

**If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation**

**PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

**REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

**WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

**IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.**

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or [garmantr@dot.il.gov](mailto:garmantr@dot.il.gov).

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

**WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?**

<b>Questions Regarding</b>	<b>Call</b>
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

**ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS**

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 105

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

## Letting November 16, 2007

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL**  
(See instructions inside front cover)

### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 94450  
WABASH, IL-GIBSON, IN Counties  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Route FAP 827  
Project BRF-HPP-827(5)  
District 7 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

---

---

## INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID?:** Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 94450  
WABASH, IL-GIBSON, IN Counties  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Project BRF-HPP-827(5)  
Route FAP 827  
District 7 Construction Funds**

**Demolition of the existing bridge and construction of a new 2,878 ft bridge carrying IL Route 15/Indiana Route 64 over the Wabash River near Mt. Carmel.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
  
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
  
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000 .....	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 .....	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000 .....	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 .....	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000 .....	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 .....	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000 .....	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 .....	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000 .....	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 .....	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000 .....	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 .....	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000 .....	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000 .....	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000 .....	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 .....	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000 .....	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 .....	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000 .....	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 .....	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_ \$( \_\_\_\_\_ ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Section No. \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

**Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.**

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 94450

State Job # - C-97-054-98  
 PPS NBR - 7-73580-0100  
 County Name - WABASH- -  
 Code - 185 - -  
 District - 7 - -  
 Section Number - 12Z-3,12BR

Project Number  
 BRF-HPP-0827/005/

Route  
 FAP 827

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX002928	SIGN PANEL - SPECIAL	EACH	52.000				
X0321781	MECHANICAL SPLICE	EACH	1,268.000				
X0322671	STAB CONSTR ENTRANCE	SQ YD	280.000				
X0323830	DRAINAGE SCUPPR DS-11	EACH	38.000				
X0325641	HLMR BRG GUID EXP 250	EACH	12.000				
X0325647	HLMR BRG GUID EXP 600	EACH	12.000				
X0325852	PROT OF RIVER CONT	EACH	1.000				
X0325853	PLANTING SCHEME T1	ACRE	0.700				
X0325854	PLANTING SCHEME T2	ACRE	0.100				
X0325855	PLANTING SCHEME T3	ACRE	1.700				
X0325856	PLANTING SCHEME T4	ACRE	1.300				
X0325857	PLANTING SCHEME T5	ACRE	0.900				
Z0065000	SET PILES IN ROCK	EACH	12.000				
Z0065100	SETTLEMENT PLATFORMS	EACH	1.000				
Z0076600	TRAINEES	HOUR	2,000.000		0.800		1,600.000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 94450

State Job # - C-97-054-98  
 PPS NBR - 7-73580-0100  
 County Name - WABASH- -  
 Code - 185 - -  
 District - 7 - -  
 Section Number - 12Z-3,12BR

Project Number  
 BRF-HPP-0827/005/

Route  
 FAP 827

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
20100500	TREE REMOV ACRES	ACRE	3.100				
20101000	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	1,970.000				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	15,480.000				
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAV	CU YD	25,800.000				
20700220	POROUS GRAN EMBANK	CU YD	980.000				
20700400	POROUS GRAN EMB SPEC	CU YD	154.000				
21101505	TOPSOIL EXC & PLAC	CU YD	1,110.000				
21101625	TOPSOIL F & P 6	SQ YD	600.000				
25000305	SEEDING CL 3A	ACRE	6.000				
25000314	SEEDING CL 4B	ACRE	2.000				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	1,000.000				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	1,000.000				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	1,000.000				
25100630	EROSION CONTR BLANKET	SQ YD	54,077.000				
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	1,110.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 94450

State Job # - C-97-054-98  
 PPS NBR - 7-73580-0100  
 County Name - WABASH- -  
 Code - 185 - -  
 District - 7 - -  
 Section Number - 12Z-3,12BR

Project Number  
 BRF-HPP-0827/005/

Route  
 FAP 827

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	7,920.000				
28100107	STONE RIPRAP CL A4	SQ YD	3,177.000				
28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	3,310.000				
50100100	REM EXIST STRUCT	EACH	1.000				
50200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	3,128.000				
50200300	COFFERDAM EXCAVATION	CU YD	4,860.000				
50200310	COFFERDAM EXCAV SPL	CU YD	1,189.000				
50200900	COFFERDAM PIER 4	EACH	1.000				
50201000	COFFERDAM PIER 5	EACH	1.000				
50201100	COFFERDAM PIER 6	EACH	1.000				
50201200	COFFERDAM PIER 7	EACH	1.000				
50201300	COFFERDAM PIER 8	EACH	1.000				
50201400	COFFERDAM PIER 9	EACH	1.000				
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	4,516.000				
50300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU YD	4,859.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 94450

State Job # - C-97-054-98  
 PPS NBR - 7-73580-0100  
 County Name - WABASH- -  
 Code - 185 - -  
 District - 7 - -  
 Section Number - 12Z-3,12BR

Project Number  
 BRF-HPP-0827/005/

Route  
 FAP 827

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
50300260	BR DECK GROOVING	SQ YD	14,917.000				
50300265	SEAL COAT CONC	CU YD	3,062.000				
50300266	SEAL COAT CONC SPL	CU YD	862.000				
50300285	FORM LINER TEX SURF	SQ FT	4,236.000				
50300300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	18,024.000				
50400745	F&E PPC BULB T-BM 72	FOOT	10,748.000				
50400805	F & E P P CON I-BM 36	FOOT	255.000				
50500105	F & E STRUCT STEEL	L SUM	1.000				
50500505	STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS	EACH	7,578.000				
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	2,268,320.000				
50800515	BAR SPLICERS	EACH	49.000				
50901750	PARAPET RAILING	FOOT	5,867.000				
51201700	FUR STL PILE HP12X74	FOOT	1,170.000				
51202100	FUR STL PILE HP14X117	FOOT	44,297.000				
51202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	45,203.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 94450

State Job # - C-97-054-98  
 PPS NBR - 7-73580-0100  
 County Name - WABASH- -  
 Code - 185 - -  
 District - 7 - -  
 Section Number - 12Z-3,12BR

Project Number  
 BRF-HPP-0827/005/

Route  
 FAP 827

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
51203700	TEST PILE ST HP12X74	EACH	1.000				
51204100	TEST PILE ST HP14X117	EACH	10.000				
51204650	PILE SHOES	EACH	423.000				
51500100	NAME PLATES	EACH	1.000				
52000600	FAB REINF ELAS TROUGH	FOOT	261.000				
52100030	ELAST BEARING ASSY T3	EACH	132.000				
52100540	ANCHOR BOLTS 1 1/2	EACH	432.000				
58700300	CONCRETE SEALER	SQ FT	1,282.000				
59100100	GEOCOMPOSITE WALL DR	SQ YD	92.000				
60109580	P UNDR FOR STRUCT 4	FOOT	96.000				
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	30.000				
67000600	ENGR FIELD LAB	CAL MO	30.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
78200500	BARRIER WALL MARKERS	EACH	24.000				

**CONTRACT NUMBER**

**94450**

**THIS IS THE TOTAL BID**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTES:**

1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

## RETURN WITH BID

### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

##### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

##### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

## RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **D. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **F. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **H. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **I. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **C. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### **D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

## RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **E. International Anti-Boycott**

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **F. Drug Free Workplace**

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

**G. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

**H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**I. Addenda**

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

**J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

**NA - FEDERAL**

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

**L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements**

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

## TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### **B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest**

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

### **C. Disclosure Form Instructions**

#### **Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

**I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidding Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_  
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

**Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information** Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. *Note: Signing the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid**

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

---



---

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Type of ownership/distributable income share:

stock \_\_\_\_\_ sole proprietorship \_\_\_\_\_ Partnership \_\_\_\_\_ other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.**

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative Date \_\_\_\_\_

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B  
Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If "Yes" is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED**

_____	
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	_____
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 94450  
WABASH, IL-GIBSON, IN Counties  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Project BRF-HPP-827(5)  
Route FAP 827  
District 7 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 94450  
WABASH, IL-GIBSON, IN Counties  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Project BRF-HPP-827(5)  
Route FAP 827  
District 7 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(IF A CORPORATION) Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.

RETURN WITH BID



Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.
Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this day of A.D.,

PRINCIPAL SURETY
(Company Name)
By: (Signature & Title) By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF

I, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of, A.D.

My commission expires Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name Signature and Title

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

### **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 94450  
WABASH, IL-GIBSON, IN Counties  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Project BRP-HPP-827(5)  
Route FAP 827  
District 7 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., November 16, 2007. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 94450  
WABASH, IL-GIBSON, IN Counties  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Project BRF-HPP-827(5)  
Route FAP 827  
District 7 Construction Funds**

**Demolition of the existing bridge and construction of a new 2,878 ft bridge carrying IL Route 15/Indiana Route 64 over the Wabash River near Mt. Carmel.**

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.  
  
(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2007

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 X Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	1
2 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) .....	3
3 X EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) .....	4
4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) .....	14
5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	19
6 Reserved .....	24
7 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	25
8 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98).....	26
9 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	27
10 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	30
11 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	33
12 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	35
13 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	39
14 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	41
15 PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	42
16 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	44
17 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05) .....	45
18 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	47
19 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	48
20 X Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	49
21 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	53
22 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	55
23 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	57
24 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	59
25 Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96).....	60
26 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96).....	61
27 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	62
28 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) .....	63
29 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	64
30 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	70
31 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07).....	78

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT .....	1
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL) .....	1
EMBANKMENT .....	3
SETTLEMENT PLATFORM .....	4
PIERS 4 & 5 FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION .....	5
PIERS 6-9 FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION .....	10
LEVEE PROTECTION .....	13
FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE .....	15
PLANTING SCHEMES FOR AREAS IMPACTED BY TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES .....	16
SIGN PANEL - SPECIAL .....	23
CLASS BS AGGREGATE OPTIMIZATION .....	24
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE .....	24
ERECTION OF COMPLEX STEEL STRUCTURES .....	25
PROTECTION OF RIVER CONTOURS .....	26
REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES .....	27
TEMPORARY FACILITIES INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR .....	28
HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS .....	29
CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES .....	32
SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING REQUIREMENTS FOR WEATHERING STEEL .....	39
PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES .....	40
POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL) .....	41
SETTING PILES IN ROCK .....	41
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE) .....	42
MECHANICAL SPLICE .....	50
SLIPFORM PARAPET .....	50
ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE) .....	54
CEMENT (BDE) .....	57
ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE) .....	59
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE) .....	60
ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE) .....	61
ORGANIC ZINC-RICH PAINT SYSTEM (BDE) .....	63
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE) .....	67
PLANTING WOODY PLANTS (BDE) .....	68
REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE) .....	68
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE) .....	69
SEEDING (BDE) .....	71
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE) .....	72

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE) .....	73
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE) .....	74
WORKING DAYS (BDE) .....	75
EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE).....	75
MUSSEL WORK RESTRICTIONS .....	76
ZEBRA MUSSEL DECONTAMINATION .....	76
SPILL PLAN .....	77
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	77
STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE).....	80
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID) .....	80
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.....	84
ILLINOIS 401 PERMIT .....	92
ILLINOIS CONSTRUCTION IN A FLOODWAY PERMIT .....	96
INDIANA 401 PERMIT .....	102
INDIANA CONSTRUCTION IN A FLOODWAY PERMIT .....	110

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

---

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 827 (Ill. 15), Section 12Z-3,12BR in Wabash County and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### LOCATION OF PROJECT

The work on this project is located on Illinois Route 15/IN 64 over the Wabash River.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The work on this project consists of building a new bridge structure over the Wabash River on a new parallel alignment. After traffic is shifted to the new bridge, the old bridge will be demolished.

#### WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)

Effective June 21, 2007

##### Description

Traffic control shall be performed in accordance with Article 107.13, 107.14 and Section 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and this Special Provision.

The governing factor in the execution and staging of work for this project is to provide the motoring and boating public with the safest possible travel conditions through the work zone. The Contractor shall arrange their operations to keep traffic back-up to a minimum.

##### General Construction Requirements

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removal, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, of all traffic control and traffic control items required for the purpose of regulating, warning and/or directing vehicular and boating traffic through the construction work zone.

Existing regulatory or warning signing that conflict with the traffic control established for the contract shall be relocated, covered or removed from view of the motorists. The temporary relocation or alteration of the existing signing will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the unit bid prices of the contract in accordance with Article 107.25 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation and arrangement of all traffic control devices. Warning signs and existing guide signs shall be kept consistent with the barricade placement at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove, completely cover or turn from motorists view all signs which are inconsistent with lane assignment patterns and traffic speed.

Vehicular traffic shall be warned by means of properly placed signs and traffic cones that trucks and other equipment will be entering and exiting the traveled roadway. This warning applies not only to traffic on the existing alignment and bridge during construction of the new bridge but also to traffic on the new alignment and bridge during demolition of the existing bridge. The Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer in writing 10 calendar days prior to any activity that will reduce the existing lane widths or disrupt normal traffic flow.

During working hours, place a "Road Construction Ahead" sign 1,000 feet in advance of where construction traffic will be entering and exiting IL 15 / IN 64 and place a "Trucks Entering/Leaving Highway" sign (W41-2-48) 500 feet in advance of the access road. These signs shall be placed along eastbound and westbound lanes in advance of the access roads in both Illinois and Indiana.

Type III barricades shall be required at both ends of the new bridge during construction and at both ends of the existing bridge subsequent to opening the new bridge to traffic. Type III barricades shall also be required at entrances to haul roads. Each location shall be at the direction of the Engineer.

Boating traffic shall also be warned of the bridge construction and demolition by means of buoys and signs. The Contractor shall leave a minimum of one bridge span length in the river open and free of all debris at all times during construction and demolition to allow for waterway navigation. A minimum of sixteen buoys, eight equally spaced on each side, shall designate a safe travel "lane" under the bridges for boaters. The first buoy shall be placed approximately 500 feet upstream and the last buoy shall be placed 500 feet downstream of the work area. In addition, a sign that says "Caution Work Ahead – Stay Between Buoys" (or other similar wording) shall be placed on the first buoy on the right side (at each end of the lane). The safe lane, including all buoys and signs, shall be as wide as and shall move with the location of the construction-free span.

### **Basis of Payment**

The cost of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing all traffic control and traffic control items shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of the contract.

## **EMBANKMENT**

Effective December 2003

Embankments shall be constructed according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified by this Special Provision.

When embankments are to be constructed on hillsides or existing slopes which are steeper than 3H:1V, steps (benches) shall be cut into the existing slope as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

All material proposed for use in embankment construction shall be approved by the Engineer. Soils exhibiting the following properties shall not be allowed:

- Standard Dry Density (AASHTO 99) less than 90 pcf.
- Organic Content (AASHTO T 194) greater than 10 percent.
- Liquid Limit (AASHTO T 89) greater than 60.

Soils exhibiting the following properties shall be restricted to the interior of the embankment of the Illinois Approach and Bridge Cone:

- Less than 35% passing the #200 sieve.
- Liquid Limit (AASHTO 89) greater than 50 but less than 60.
- Plasticity Index (AASHTO T 90) less than 12.

If restricted soils are used, the outside eight (8) feet of the embankment, measured perpendicular to the finished surface, shall be constructed using an unrestricted soil as directed by the Engineer. The thickness of encapsulation shall not include topsoil. The Engineer may restrict or prohibit the use of materials other than those identified above, which exhibit potential for significant erosion or excessive volume change.

Use of restricted soils will not be allowed in the Indiana Bridge Cone embankment.

Where lime modified soil is shown on the plans, materials placed in the top two (2) feet of embankments shall have a clay content greater than or equal to 20% over the width of improved subgrade. Clay is defined according to AASHTO M 145. Clay content shall be determined according to AASHTO T 88.

The standard laboratory density shall be the maximum dry density determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C).

The moisture content of all embankment lifts shall not exceed 110% of the optimum moisture determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C). If the Engineer determines the embankment lifts are unstable after achieving the required density, the Contractor shall reprocess and compact the unstable material as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may reduce the allowable moisture content to correct or prevent stability problems during embankment construction. Embankment placed adjacent to a structure shall not contain more than 110% of the optimum moisture content as described in Article 205.05 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the unit prices for Earth Excavation, Borrow, and/or Furnished Excavation as included in the project.

## **SETTLEMENT PLATFORM**

Effective November 2003

This pay item shall be according to Section 204.06 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except as herein modified and detailed in the project plans.

To ensure the settlement of the proposed embankment does not hinder the completion of the Wabash River Bridge project, all embankment on this contract, both on the Indiana and Illinois sides, shall be placed to complete plan dimensions within the first 6 months of the contract.

Monitoring: Frequency of monitoring the settlement platform(s) shall be established by the Engineer. Monitoring and/or taking readings on the platform(s) and plotting data shall be performed by the Engineer. On the basis of the readings taken from the settlement platforms, the Engineer will make the determination of the duration of the monitoring.

Indiana Bridge Cone: The "Indiana Bridge Cone" is the volume of embankment placed in conjunction with the Wabash River Bridge contract only. The Illinois Department of Transportation is the lead agency on this contract, and will serve as Engineer. The anticipated overall settlement of the embankment for the Indiana Bridge Cone is anticipated to be 0.42 ft. at the greatest fill depth. Time for settlement to reach point of substantial completion is estimated to be 60 days after embankment completion. Please note this is an estimate and the completion of settlement will be determined by the Engineer. The point of substantial completion of settlement shall be determined by the Engineer, based on monitoring data collected from the settlement platform(s). As a general guideline, the settlement is anticipated to be at the point of substantial completion when no more than 0.04 ft. of additional settlement has occurred after 30 days.

No abutment or piling construction shall commence on the Indiana Bridge Cone embankment until settlement is substantially complete.

Illinois Bridge Cone: The "Illinois Bridge Cone" is the volume of embankment placed in conjunction with the Wabash River Bridge contract only. The Illinois Department of Transportation is the lead agency on this contract, and will serve as Engineer. Settlement Platforms will not be required on the Illinois Bridge Cone.

No abutment or piling construction shall commence on the Illinois Bridge Cone embankment until 60 days have elapsed after completion of embankment.

The work described under this special provision will be paid for at the contract unit price, each, for SETTLEMENT PLATFORM, which shall include supplying, installing, maintaining and abandoning the platform.

## **PIERS 4 & 5 FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION**

Revised June 19, 2007

### **Description.**

This work shall consist of all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the foundation of Piers 4 & 5 in accordance with the details and dimensions shown in the plans, the applicable portions of the 2007 Illinois Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Special Provision: "Setting Piles in Rock," this Special Provision and as directed by the Engineer.

Foundation construction as shown in the plans will include the placement of internal H-piles per the "Setting Piles in Rock" Special Provision, excavation required within the cofferdam and backfilling to the ground surface as it existed before any excavation was made. The foundation as shown in the plans shall be constructed utilizing a cofferdam and will include a seal coat and construction of the Pier footings. The sheeting and internal bracing of the cofferdam shall be removed according to the previously approved procedure.

The Contractor shall be responsible for detailed design calculations and drawings, which include all the necessary details, to successfully install and remove the cofferdams.

The Contractor shall make a thorough appraisal of the issues involved with constructing the cofferdam and must be prepared to excavate inside the cofferdam through all materials and obstructions encountered. The seal coat shall be placed on competent rock.

### **Submittals.**

The Contractor shall submit the following:

- (a) Cofferdam. The Contractor shall prepare and submit detailed design calculations and drawings of the cofferdam which include all the necessary details to successfully install the cofferdam, construct the foundation, and remove the cofferdam (sheeting and internal bracing). The computations and the detailed drawings for the cofferdam shall be submitted not less than 45 days in advance of the time the Contractor intends to start work to afford sufficient time for the Engineer's review. The design of the cofferdam shall be in accordance with the following criteria:
  - (1) The inside dimensions of the cofferdam shall be as required to allow the construction of the seal coat of the size specified in the plans.
  - (2) All construction surcharge loads shall be identified and applied.
  - (3) Contractor shall consider the potential effects of scour on cofferdam design. The presence of a temporary work bridge in the waterway may further affect the scour analysis, and should also be considered.
  - (4) A template system shall be used to ensure that the sheeting is aligned and plumb.
  - (5) The bedrock surface under the proposed foundation slopes downward from west to east at a rate of approximately 11%.

- (6) The global stability of the cofferdam shall be accounted for in the design and detailing of the cofferdam.
  - (7) Dewatering of the cofferdam shall not commence until the seal coat has attained at least 75% of its design strength. The cofferdam shall be dewatered to allow construction of the footing in the dry.
- (b) The Contractor shall also address the following items in his submittals:
- (1) A list of the proposed equipment to be used including cranes, excavation buckets, final cleaning equipment, tremies or concrete pumps, etc.
  - (2) Details of the overall construction operation sequence including equipment access and any other construction which the Contractor proposes to do which is not fully detailed in the plans.
  - (3) The Contractor shall provide a proposed method of cleaning of the rock at the foundation level to elevations shown in the plans or to such depth as determined by the Engineer.
  - (4) The Contractor shall provide a proposed method for determining that the rock is competent.

The Contractor's procedure, computations and drawings shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. Review by the Engineer shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to construct the work in accordance with the intent of the plans and these specifications. The cost of furnishing design computations and drawings shall be included with the contract price for the various pay items of work involved. No additional compensation will be allowed the Contractor for any delays resulting from compliance with the above requirements.

**Materials.**

The materials used for the construction of the foundation shall satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) All materials and methods for the concrete construction shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 503 of the Standard Specifications. All concrete in the Pier footing excluding the seal coat shall be in accordance with CONCRETE STRUCTURES.
- (b) The concrete used for the seal coat shall be portland cement concrete according to Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications, except the mix design shall be as follows:
  - (1) Type II, Low Heat, Low Alkali cement with a maximum of 470 lb/cu yd to constitute 50 percent of the mix.
  - (2) Fly ash, ASTM C 618, Class F, with a maximum allowable loss on ignition at 2.0 percent, shall be used at 25 percent by mass (weight).

- (3) Grade 80 ground granulated blast-furnace slag, ASTM C 989, with the Blaine fineness shall at a maximum of 400 square meters per kilogram, shall be used at 25 percent by mass (weight).
- (4) The maximum water/cement ratio shall be 0.44.
- (5) The mortar factor shall be a value which produces a coarse aggregate content comprising between 55 and 65 percent of total aggregate by mass (weight).
- (6) The slump at point of placement shall be  $7 \pm 1$  in. The concrete mix shall be designed to remain fluid throughout the anticipated duration of the pour plus 1 hour.
- (7) The minimum compressive strength shall be 4000 psi at 14 days.
- (8) A retarding admixture shall be required.
- (9) A water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be required.
- (10) The coarse aggregate shall be a CA 5, CA 11 or a blend of these gradations. The fine aggregate shall consist of washed sand only meeting the FA1 and FA2 gradations.

The Contractor shall prepare a minimum 1 cu yd trial batch to verify the mix design.

### **General Construction Requirements.**

#### **H-Piles Installation:**

H-Piles shown in the plans will be installed in accordance with the Special Provision "Setting Piles in Rock." H-Pile installation will take place prior to excavation within the cofferdam.

#### **Excavation:**

The Contractor shall make all excavations of every nature, in whatever material is encountered, and do all the work necessary to build the foundation to the required depth, including the removal of all obstacles which may be encountered. There will be neither direct payment for the removal of any obstacles encountered, nor for delays on account of unforeseen excavation operations, nor for any unanticipated conditions or materials, but payment therefore shall be covered by the prices paid for COFFERDAM EXCAVATION, SPECIAL.

Excess dredged material shall not be used on site. It is to be removed and disposed of per Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction Article 202.03. The proposed landfill should be an upland, non-water of the United States. This landfill location is subject to approval by the District 7 Environmental Coordinator.

No excavation shall be made outside of the cofferdam, and the natural stream bed outside of the cofferdam shall not be disturbed without the written permission of the Engineer. If the Contractor construction operations should cause settlements of the ground outside the

cofferdam, the Contractor shall, when directed by the Engineer, backfill all such excavations or depressions to the original ground surface or stream bed with stone material as specified for riprap.

The Contractor is expected to found the bottom of the seal coat on competent rock at plan elevations. However, if competent rock is not found at that elevation, the bottom of the seal coat shall be lowered as directed by the Engineer. If the Contractor is directed to lower the elevation of the bottom of the seal coat, the provisions of Section 104 of the Standard Specifications shall apply for extra work.

Final acceptance of the founding level by the Engineer will be based on the requirement that a minimum of ninety (90) percent of the bottom area shall be clean of all loose soil, rock and foreign materials. Localized areas of the bottom surface not clean shall not exceed one (1) percent of the total bottom area.

The Contractor shall have available a competent black water diver or divers to assist in removing any obstructions during excavation, to check final cleaning conditions before sealing, to ascertain that the surface of the excavation is down to competent rock and to assist in the removal of the internal braces of the cofferdam. The cost of this work will not be paid for separately but will be considered included with the contract price for the various pay items of work involved.

Regardless of the elevation at which the bottom of the seal coat is founded, the elevation of the top of the seal coat shall be as shown in the plans.

Seal Coat Concrete Placement:

The seal coat thickness, to provide a watertight cofferdam, was determined for water elevation of 388.62 for Pier 4 and 373.50 for Pier 5. Due to the limited depth for seal coat construction, Pier 5 may require driving sheeting into shale, supplemental pumping, a water elevation below 373.50, or other acceptable means to address the hydrostatic head. The cost of this work, if required, will not be paid for separately but will be considered included with the contract price for the pay item SEAL COAT CONCRETE, SPECIAL.

The seal coat concrete shall be placed as soon as possible after cleaning the bottom area. The pour shall be made in a continuous manner from the top of rock until the cofferdam excavation is full and until good quality, uncontaminated concrete is evident at the top of seal concrete elevation shown in the plans. The concrete shall be deposited in such a manner that the development of a cold joint between successive layers or stages of placement is avoided. This shall be accomplished by placing the concrete layers in sufficient depth to accommodate satisfactory tremie operation while insuring that the previously-placed layer has not taken initial set. Materials and methods used in tremie sealing shall conform to the applicable provisions of the Standard Specifications and to the requirements specified therein under Section 503.08 for depositing concrete under water.

After dewatering, concrete contaminated with foreign material or laitance or otherwise unsound concrete at the top of seal coat shall be removed using scraping, chipping or by other means to sound concrete to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The cost of this work will not be paid for separately but will be considered included with the contract price for the pay item SEAL COAT CONCRETE, SPECIAL.

**Method of Measurement.**

For COFFERDAM EXCAVATION, SPECIAL the measurement for payment will be made in cubic yards of the excavation actually performed within the limits of the cofferdam as shown in the plans and accepted by the Engineer.

The item SEAL COAT CONCRETE, SPECIAL will be measured for payment in cubic yards within the cofferdam sheeting. The vertical dimension used in computing the volume will be the average thickness of the seal between the top of the seal not to exceed the elevation shown in the plans for the bottom of the footing and the measured top of rock. The horizontal dimensions used will be the average measurement from center to center of the interlocks of the sheet piling in opposite walls of the cofferdam, but in no case will these dimensions extend beyond the dimensions shown on the plans, except that provisions may be made for a sump at one end of the cofferdam if necessary.

**Basis of Payment.**

Except as provided, the work specified in this special provision will not be paid for as a separate item.

The Cofferdam will be paid for at the contract unit price each for COFFERDAM, at the locations specified. This item shall include the detailed design and drawing of the cofferdam, preparing the site for all equipment access, all submittals outlined herein, dewatering of the cofferdam, installing and anchoring the sheeting system and the internal bracing of the cofferdam, preventing the inflow of materials inside the cofferdam, and removing the sheeting system and internal bracing according to the previously approved procedure.

The excavation within the cofferdam will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for COFFERDAM EXCAVATION, SPECIAL. This item shall include all labor and equipment needed to excavate inside the cofferdam, clean the top of rock, and verify that the rock surface is competent and clean.

The concrete for the seal coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for SEAL COAT CONCRETE, SPECIAL. This item shall include all labor and equipment necessary to complete depositing the seal concrete including the tremie pipes, pumps, trial mix, dewatering and the removal of laitance or contaminated concrete at the top of the seal coat after dewatering.

The rock sockets as shown in the plans, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for SETTING PILES IN ROCK. This item shall include all labor and equipment necessary to excavate and inspect the rock sockets as shown in the plans, any shaft excavations through soil, setting the piles in rock and backfilling any shaft excavation, and any temporary casing utilized.

The footing concrete will be paid for separately under the contract pay item CONCRETE STRUCTURES.

The price of the various contract items of work shall include all temporary and permanent materials, falsework, docks, and all means of construction, all labor, plant, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily complete the foundation construction.

## **PIERS 6-9 FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION**

Revised June 19, 2007

### **Description.**

This work shall consist of all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the foundation of Piers 6-9 in accordance with the details and dimensions shown in the plans, the applicable portions of the 2007 Illinois Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, this Special Provision and as directed by the Engineer.

Foundation construction as shown in the plans will include the excavation required within the cofferdam and backfilling to the ground surface as it existed before any excavation was made. The foundation as shown in the plans shall be constructed utilizing a cofferdam and will include a seal coat and construction of the Pier footings.

The Contractor shall be responsible for detailed design calculations and drawings, which include all the necessary details, to successfully install the cofferdams.

The Contractor shall make a thorough appraisal of the issues involved with constructing the cofferdam and must be prepared to excavate inside the cofferdam through all materials and obstructions encountered.

### **Submittals.**

The Contractor shall submit the following:

- (c) Cofferdam. The Contractor shall prepare and submit detailed design calculations and drawings of the cofferdam which include all the necessary details to successfully install the cofferdam and construct the foundation. The computations and the detailed drawings for the cofferdam shall be submitted not less than 45 days in advance of the time the Contractor intends to start work to afford sufficient time for the Engineer's review. The design of the cofferdam shall be in accordance with the following criteria:
  - (8) The inside dimensions of the cofferdam shall be as required to allow the construction of the seal coat and footing. The horizontal dimensions of the cofferdams shown on the plans were determined to prevent the interference between the sheeting and the battered piles based on the bottom of seal coat elevation shown.
  - (9) All construction surcharge loads shall be identified and applied.
  - (10) Contractor shall consider the potential effects of scour on cofferdam design. The presence of a temporary work bridge in the waterway may further affect the scour analysis, and should also be considered.
  - (11) A template system shall be used to ensure that the sheeting is aligned and plumb.
  - (12) The global stability of the cofferdam shall be accounted for in the design and detailing of the cofferdam.

- (13) Dewatering of the cofferdam shall not commence until the seal coat has attained at least 75% of its design strength. The cofferdam shall be dewatered to allow construction of the footing in the dry.
- (d) The Contractor shall also address the following items in his submittals:
  - (5) A list of the proposed equipment to be used including cranes, excavation buckets, final cleaning equipment, tremies or concrete pumps, etc.
  - (6) Details of the overall construction operation sequence including equipment access and any other construction which the Contractor proposes to do which is not fully detailed in the plans.

The Contractor's procedure, computations and drawings shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. Review by the Engineer shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to construct the work in accordance with the intent of the plans and these specifications. The cost of furnishing design computations and drawings shall be included with the contract price for the various pay items of work involved. No additional compensation will be allowed the Contractor for any delays resulting from compliance with the above requirements.

**Materials.**

The materials used for the construction of the foundation shall satisfy the following requirements:

- (c) All materials and methods for the concrete construction shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 503 of the Standard Specifications. All concrete in the Pier footing excluding the seal coat shall be in accordance with CONCRETE STRUCTURES.
- (d) The concrete used for the seal coat shall be Class SC concrete according to Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications.

**General Construction Requirements.**

**Excavation:**

The Contractor shall make all excavations of every nature, in whatever material is encountered, and do all the work necessary to build the foundation to the required depth, including the removal of all obstacles which may be encountered. There will be neither direct payment for the removal of any obstacles encountered, nor for delays on account of unforeseen excavation operations, nor for any unanticipated conditions or materials, but payment therefore shall be covered by the prices paid for COFFERDAM EXCAVATION.

Excess dredged material shall not be used on site. It is to be removed and disposed of per Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction Article 202.03. The proposed landfill should be an upland, non-water of the United States. This landfill location is subject to approval by the District 7 Environmental Coordinator.

No excavation shall be made outside of the cofferdam, and the natural stream bed outside of the cofferdam shall not be disturbed without the written permission of the Engineer. If the Contractor construction operations should cause settlements of the ground outside the cofferdam, the Contractor shall, when directed by the Engineer, backfill all such excavations or depressions to the original ground surface or stream bed with stone material as specified for riprap.

The Contractor is expected to found the bottom of the seal coat at an elevation such that the seal coat thickness shown on the plans or as approved by the Engineer is met. If the Contractor is directed to lower the elevation of the bottom of the seal coat, the provisions of Section 104 of the Standard Specifications shall apply for extra work.

Regardless of the elevation at which the bottom of the seal coat is founded, the elevation of the top of the seal coat shall be as shown in the plans.

**Seal Coat Concrete Placement:**

The seal coat thickness noted in the plans to provide a watertight cofferdam, was determined for a water elevation of 388.62.

The seal coat concrete shall be deposited in such a manner that the development of a cold joint between successive layers or stages of placement is avoided. This shall be accomplished by placing the concrete layers in sufficient depth to accommodate satisfactory tremie operation while insuring that the previously-placed layer has not taken initial set. Materials and methods used in tremie sealing shall conform to the applicable provisions of the Standard Specifications and to the requirements specified therein under Section 503.08 for depositing concrete under water.

After dewatering, concrete contaminated with foreign material or laitance or otherwise unsound concrete at the top of seal coat shall be removed using scraping, chipping or by other means to sound concrete to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The cost of this work will not be paid for separately but will be considered included with the contract price for the pay item SEAL COAT CONCRETE.

**Method of Measurement.**

For COFFERDAM EXCAVATION, the measurement for payment will be made in cubic yards of the excavation actually performed within the limits of the cofferdam as shown in the plans and accepted by the Engineer.

The item SEAL COAT CONCRETE will be measured for payment in cubic yards within the cofferdam sheeting. The vertical dimension used in computing the volume will be the average thickness of the seal between the top of the seal not to exceed the elevation shown in the plans for the bottom of the footing and the bottom of the excavation. The horizontal dimensions used will be the average measurement from center to center of the interlocks of the sheet piling in opposite walls of the cofferdam, but in no case will these dimensions extend beyond the dimensions shown on the plans, except that provisions may be made for a sump at one end of the cofferdam if necessary.

**Basis of Payment.**

Except as provided, the work specified in this special provision will not be paid for as a separate item.

The Cofferdam will be paid for at the contract unit price each for COFFERDAM, at the locations specified. This item shall include the detailed design and drawing of the cofferdam, to prepare the site for all equipment access, for all submittals outlined herein, dewatering of the cofferdam, to install and anchor the sheeting system and the internal bracing of the cofferdam and preventing the inflow of materials inside the cofferdam.

The excavation within the cofferdam will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for COFFERDAM EXCAVATION. This item shall include all labor and equipment needed to excavate inside the cofferdam.

The concrete for the seal coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yards for SEAL COAT CONCRETE. This item shall include all labor and equipment necessary to complete depositing the seal concrete including the tremie pipes, pumps, dewatering and the removal of laitance or contaminated concrete at the top of the seal coat after dewatering..

The footing concrete will be paid for separately under the contract pay item CONCRETE STRUCTURES.

The price of the various contract items of work shall include all temporary and permanent materials, falsework, docks, and all means of construction, all labor, plant, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily complete the foundation construction.

**LEEVE PROTECTION**

Revised June 19, 2007

**Description.** This work shall include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to protect the Illinois Levee during construction and demolition.

**Construction Requirements.**

**1. Use of existing access road**

If the contractor chooses to use the existing access road over the levee to drive construction vehicles between the staging area and the construction site the following requirements will apply:

- a. Pre-Construction photos and a survey along the centerline of the existing access road will be required.
- b. The contractor shall excavate ruts in the existing levee embankment and bring the levee up to the grade of the surrounding ground within the existing levee embankment before placement of any material on the access road.
- c. The contractor shall be required to insure that the levee height for the authorized protection is maintained during the course of construction of the subject project.

- d. After the end of construction, the contractor shall clear any access road material from the levee crown. This is to enable the sponsor to be able to drive the crown of the levee during flood events and have no obstructions which are possibly of any height difference above the crown.

**Submittals.**

- a. The contractor shall design/submit a proper road base to be placed on top of the existing access road over the levee. The contractor shall include a geogrid material be placed from landside levee toe to riverside levee toe over the existing access road in the road base design.
- b. After the construction of the subject project is complete and the access is no longer needed for construction purposes, post construction photos and a survey along the centerline of the access road will be submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers for approval. This will need to be done so that the top elevation of the levee system is providing authorized protection per its post construction in October 1968.

**2. Alternative: construct a temporary access road elsewhere over and along the levee**

- a. Pre-Construction photos and a survey along the proposed centerline of the location of a temporary access road will be required.
- b. Per US Army Corps of Engineers EM 1110-2-1913 dated 30 April 2000, paragraph 8-10.c - "Both public and private ramps should be constructed only by adding material to the levee crown and slopes. The levee section should never be reduced to accommodate a ramp." This is also true for an access road.
- c. The contractor shall be required to insure that the levee height for the authorized protection is maintained during the course of construction of the subject project.
- d. After the end of construction, the contractor shall clear any access road material from the levee crown. This is to enable the sponsor to be able to drive the crown of the levee during flood events and have no obstructions which are possibly of any height difference above the crown.

**Submittals.**

- a. The contractor shall design/submit a plan for a temporary access road long with the details of the material to be used in the construction of the temporary road - i.e. location, fill material type, geogrid, and road base material - to the US Army Corps of Engineers for approval. The US Army Corps of Engineers recommends using CA No. 7's and CA No. 6's and choking with CA No. 16's to be used for the road base material. The contractor shall include a geogrid material be placed from landside levee toe to riverside levee toe in the road base design.
- b. After the construction of the subject project is complete and the access is no longer needed for construction purposes, post construction photos and a survey along the centerline of the access road shall be submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers for approval. This will need to be done to ensure that the top elevation of the levee system is providing authorized protection per its post construction in October 1968.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will not be paid for separately. Cost of Levee Protection is included in the cost of the Contract.

## **FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE**

Revised June 19, 2007

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing form liners and forming concrete using form liners to achieve the form lined surface treatment as shown in the pier drawings. Form lined surfaces include the faces of the piers as shown in the details in the plans. Work shall comply with Section 503 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

**Fabricator Requirements.** The following form liner manufacturer has been pre-approved to provide the listed pattern for the form lined surface treatment:

Scott System, Inc., 10777 East 45<sup>th</sup> Ave., Denver CO 80239

[www.scottsystem.com](http://www.scottsystem.com)

Tel 303-373-2500

Pattern #110A Fractured Granite

Manufacturers other than the one listed above may provide an equivalent surface treatment, subject to the approval of the District. All manufacturers of form liners shall adhere to the provisions listed herein and in the plans.

**Shop Drawings.** Shop drawings of the form liner placement in the forms shall be submitted for each pier. Shop drawing submittals shall include:

1. Individual form liner pattern description, dimensions, and sequencing of form liner sections. Include details showing typical cross sections, joints, joint locations, edge treatments, and any other special conditions.
2. Elevation views of the form liner layout showing the full width and height of the piers including the footings with each form liner outlined. The arrangement of the form liners shall provide a continuous pattern without visual disruption.

**Materials.** Form liners shall be of high quality, highly reusable and capable of withstanding anticipated concrete pour pressures without causing leakage or causing physical defects. Form liners shall attach easily to pour-in-place forms and be removable without causing concrete surface damage or weakness in the substrate. Liners shall be made from high-strength elastomeric urethane material which shall not compress more than  $\frac{1}{4}$ " when poured at a rate of 10 feet per hour.

If the contractor elects to use form ties for concrete forming of the pier columns, only fiberglass form ties will be permitted. Use of removable metallic form ties will not be allowed on the pier columns.

**Test Sample.** The contractor shall provide a cast concrete test sample containing the fractured granite pattern and the untreated blocked out surface.

**Installation.** Form liners shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to achieve the highest quality concrete appearance possible. Form liners shall withstand concrete placement pressures without leakage causing physical or visual defects. After each use, liners shall be cleaned and made free of build-up prior to the next placement, and visually inspected for blemishes or tears. If necessary, the form liners shall be repaired in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All form liner panels that will not perform as intended or are no longer repairable shall be replaced.

The liner shall be securely attached to the forms according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Liners shall be attached to each other with flush seams and seams filled as necessary to eliminate visible evidence in cast concrete. Liner butt joints shall be blended into the pattern so as to create no visible vertical or horizontal seams or conspicuous form butt joint marks. Liner joints must fall within pattern joints or reveals. Finished textures shall be continuous without visual disruption and properly aligned over adjacent and multiple liner panels. Continuous or single liner panels shall be used where liner joints may interrupt the intended pattern.

Wall ties shall be coordinated with the liner and form to achieve the least visible result. Curing methods shall be compatible with the desired aesthetic result. Use of curing compounds will not be allowed. Concrete slump requirements shall meet the form liner manufacturer's recommendations for optimizing the concrete finish.

It is the intention of this specification that no rubbing of flat areas or other repairs shall be required after form removal. The finished exposed formed concrete surfaces shall be free of visible vertical seams, horizontal seams, and butt joint marks. Grinding and chipping of finished formed surfaces shall be avoided.

**Method of Measurement.** Form liner textured surface will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square feet of actual concrete surface area formed with concrete form liners.

Add "No deductions will be made for the volume of concrete displaced by form lined surfaces." after the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 503.21(b) of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment.** Form liner textured surface will be paid for at the contract unit price per square feet for FORM LINER TEXTURED SURFACE.

## **PLANTING SCHEMES FOR AREAS IMPACTED BY TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES**

Revised June 19, 2007

### **Description.**

This work shall consist of all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the treatment of areas impacted by temporary construction activities as shown on the plans, details, and specified herein. This work shall be performed at the direction of the Engineer, and in accordance with the requirements of Section 250 and 253 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

## **Construction Requirements.**

### **General**

Floodway areas that are impacted by temporary construction activities associated with this project shall be restored to their prior condition following construction. These impacted areas are identified on the road design plans and are also listed in Table 6 of this special provision. Restoration shall involve removal of all fill material and re-establishment of the pre-construction ground elevations. Temporarily impacted areas shall be replanted in accordance with the Planting Schemes detailed in this special provision. Measures shall be taken to avoid and correct any soil compaction resulting from construction activities. Practices that can be utilized to avoid or lessen compaction include:

- Work when the ground is frozen
- Use equipment with longer reach to avoid the need to enter a wetland with equipment
- Use low ground pressure equipment such as machines with wide tires, duals, tire tracks, bogies, tracks, light weight, and/or central tire inflation (CTI)
- Use temporary wetland crossings such as wood mats, wood panels, wood pallets, bridge decking, expanded metal grating, PVC and HDPE pipe mats or plastic road, tire mats, corduroy, pole rails, and/or wood aggregate,

Upon completion of work in temporarily impacted areas all material used for temporary wetland crossings shall be removed and the soils shall be tilled to a depth of 24 inches where compaction has occurred. If the conditions at the site are too wet to allow tilling then the soil shall be harrowed to a depth of 6 inches.

### **PLANTING SCHEMES:**

There are 5 Planting Schemes: Type 1, Type 2 Type 3, Type 4, and Type 5. These are described below

#### **Type 1 Planting Scheme**

The seasonally-flooded, forested wetlands shall be planted with 1 inch caliper, 3 gallon container grown trees at a density of 302 stems per acre (12x12' spacing). These areas shall also be planted with 3 gallon containerized shrubs at a density of 151 stems per acre. Shrubs shall be placed at the center of the 12x12 tree plantings. The trees and shrubs shall be planted as shown in the Planting Layout Detail drawing (Figure 1). These areas shall be seeded with the low growing herbaceous mix specified in Table 1.

**Table 1: Seasonally Flooded Forested Wetland – Herbaceous Mix – Permanent Seed Mix**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Ounces/Acre
<b>Graminoids</b>		
Frank's Sedge	<i>Carex frankii</i>	2
Common Hop Sedge	<i>Carex lupulina</i>	2
Pointed Oval Sedge	<i>Carex tribuloides</i>	2
Fox Sedge	<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	2
Stout Wood Reedgrass	<i>Cinna arundinacea</i>	2
Riverbank Wild Rye	<i>Elymus riparius</i>	16
Virginia Wild Rye	<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	64
Fowl Manna Grass	<i>Glyceria striata</i>	1
<b>Forbs</b>		
Wingstem	<i>Actinomeris alternifolia</i>	2
Side-Flowering Aster	<i>Aster lateriflorus</i>	2
Flat-Top White Aster	<i>Aster umbellatus</i>	4
Nodding Beggar-Ticks	<i>Bidens cernua</i>	4
Great Blue Lobelia	<i>Lobelia siphilitica</i>	1
Monkey Flower	<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	1
Green-Headed Coneflower	<i>Rudbeckia lacinata</i>	2
Late Goldenrod	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>109</b>

Trees shall be selected from the list in Table 2, with the final selections meeting the following criteria:

- A minimum of 10 species,
- No species shall make up more than 20% of the total stems,
- At least 5 species shall be canopy species and make up 80% of the total stems
- At least 5 species shall be understory species and make up 20% of the total stems
- The final list shall include at least 1 hickory (genus *Carya*) and at least 2 oaks (genus *Quercus*)

Shrubs shall be selected from the list in Table 2. A minimum of 3 species of shrubs shall be utilized. No shrub species shall make up more than 35% of the total stems.

**Table 2: Type 1 Seasonally Flooded Forested Wetland – Trees and Shrubs**

<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Indicator</b>	<b>C-Value</b>
Swamp White Oak	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	Tree – Canopy	FACW+	7
Overcup Oak	<i>Quercus lyrata</i>	Tree – Canopy	OBL	7
Pin Oak	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Tree – Canopy	FACW	3
Shumard's Oak	<i>Quercus shumardii</i>	Tree – Canopy	FACW-	7
Swamp Chestnut Oak	<i>Quercus michauxii</i>	Tree – Canopy	FACW	7
Pecan	<i>Carya illinoensis</i>	Tree – Canopy	FACW	4
Shellbark Hickory	<i>Carya laciniosa</i>	Tree – Canopy	FACW	8
Water Locust	<i>Gleditsia aquatica</i>	Tree	– OBL	8
		Understory		
Hornbeam	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>	Tree	– FAC	5
		Understory		
Sugarberry	<i>Celtis laevigata</i>	Tree	– FACW	7
		Understory		
Buttonbush	<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>	Shrub	– OBL	5
		Understory		
Swamp Privet	<i>Forestiera acuminata</i>	Shrub	– OBL	8
		Understory		
Spicebush	<i>Lindera benzoin</i>	Shrub	– FACW-	5
		Understory		
False Indigobush	<i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>	Shrub	– FACW+	3
		Understory		
Winterberry	<i>Ilex verticillata</i>	Shrub	– FACW+	8
		Understory		

**Type 2 Planting Scheme**

The semi-permanently flooded forested wetland area shall be planted with 1 inch caliper, 5 gallon container grown Bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum*) at a rate of 302 stems per acre (12x12' spacing).

These areas shall also be planted with 3 gallon containerized shrubs at a density of 151 stems per acre. Shrubs shall be placed at the center of the 12x12 tree plantings. The trees and shrubs shall be planted as shown in the Planting Layout Detail drawing (Figure 1). Shrubs shall be selected from the shrubs listed in Table 3.

**Table 3: Type 2 Shrubs**

Common Name	Scientific Name
Swamp Privet	<i>Forestiera acuminata</i>
Buttonbush	<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>

The edge of the open water associated with the Type 2 areas shall also be planted with equivalent quantities of the plugs listed in Table 4. The plugs shall be installed on 3x3 foot spacing. The plugs shall be planted in the area found 1 foot below the ordinary high water mark and 1 foot above the ordinary high water mark. The plugs shall be covered by goose grid in order to protect the vegetation from grazing by waterfowl. The grid shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. The water level shall be drawn down during installation of wetland plugs.

**Table 4: Emergent Wetland Plugs**

Common Name	Scientific Name
Blue Flag Iris	<i>Iris virginicus shrevei</i>
Pickereel Weed	<i>Pontendaria cordata</i>
Lizard Tail	<i>Saururus cernuus</i>
Spider Lilly	<i>Hymenocallis occidentalis</i>
Common Arrowhead	<i>Sagitaria latifolia</i>

**Type 3 Planting Scheme**

The bottomland hardwood forest area shall be planted with 1 inch caliper, 3 gallon container grown trees at a density of 302 stems per acre (12x12' spacing). These areas shall also be planted with 3 gallon containerized shrubs at a density of 151 stems per acre. Shrubs shall be placed at the center of the 12x12 tree plantings. The trees and shrubs shall be planted as shown in the Planting Layout Detail drawing (Figure 1). These areas shall be seeded with the low growing herbaceous mix specified in Table 1.

Trees shall be selected from the list in Table 5 with the final selections meeting the following criteria:

- A minimum of 10 species,
- No species shall make up more than 20% of the total stems,
- At least 5 species shall be canopy species and make up 80% of the total stems
- At least 5 species shall be understory species and make up 20% of the total stems
- The final list shall include at least 1 hickory (genus *Carya*) and at least 2 oaks (genus *Quercus*)

Shrubs shall be selected from the list in Table 5. A minimum of 5 species of shrubs shall be utilized. No shrub species shall make up more than 20% of the total stems.

**Table 5: Type 3 Non-Wetland Forest – Trees and Shrubs**

<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Scientific Name</b>	<b>Form</b>
Red maple	<i>Acer rubrum</i>	Canopy
Hornbeam	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>	Understory
Alternate-leaf dogwood	<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>	Understory
Black gum	<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	Understory
American basswood	<i>Tilia Americana</i>	Canopy
Slippery elm	<i>Ulmus rubra</i>	Canopy
Ohio buckeye	<i>Aesculus glabra</i>	Understory
Bitternut hickory	<i>Carya cordiformis</i>	Canopy
Sugarberry	<i>Celtis laevigata</i>	Understory
Bur oak	<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>	Canopy
Southern Red oak	<i>Quercus falcate</i>	Canopy
Shumard oak	<i>Quercus shumardii</i>	Canopy
Pin oak	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Canopy
Swamp Chestnut oak	<i>Quercus michauxii</i>	Canopy
Roughleaf dogwood	<i>Cornus drummondii</i>	Shrub
Black chokeberry	<i>Aroniana melanocarpa</i>	Shrub
Gray dogwood	<i>Cornus racemosa</i>	Shrub
Hazelnut	<i>Corylus Americana</i>	Shrub
Smooth hydrangea	<i>Hydrangea arborescens</i>	Shrub
Spicebush	<i>Lindera benzoin</i>	Shrub
Common ninebark	<i>Physocarpus opulifolius</i>	Shrub
Carolina rose	<i>Rosa Carolina</i>	Shrub
Pasture gooseberry	<i>Ribes cynosbati</i>	Shrub
American bladdernut	<i>Staphylea trifolia</i>	Shrub
Black haw	<i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>	Shrub

**Type 4 Planting Scheme**

These areas shall be seeded with the low growing herbaceous mix specified in Table 1.

No trees shall be included in Type 4 planting scheme.

**Type 5 Planting Scheme**

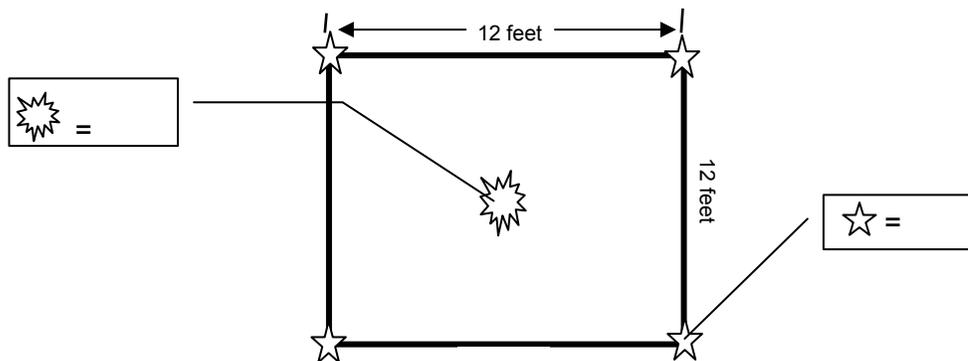
These areas shall be planted with 2 inch caliper, properly staked trees at the density of 88 stems per acre (22'x22' spacing). The trees shall be planted as shown in the Planting Layout Detail drawing (Figure 1 except the spacing shall be a 22' x 22' grid). Seeding for these areas shall be as specified elsewhere.

Trees shall be selected from the list in Table 6 with the final selections meeting the following criteria:

**Table 6: Type 5 Trees**

IDOT Code No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	% of Plants
A2005816	Sycamore	Platanus Occidentalis	14.28%
A2007716	Shawnee Brave Bald Cypress	Taxodium Distichum Brave	14.28%
D2002972	Eastern White Pine	Pinus Strobus	14.28%
B2001116	Eastern Redbud	Cercis Canadensis	14.28%
A2002416	Heritage River Birch	Betula Nigra Heritage	14.28%
A2001016	Red Maple	Acer Rubrum	14.28%
C2001560	Grey Dogwood	Cornus Racemosa	14.28%

**Figure 1: Planting Layout Detail**



**ADDITIONAL PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS**

- Trees and shrubs shall be planted in a random fashion while maintaining appropriate spacing.
- All plants and seed for Indiana planting shall be obtained from nurseries run by Indiana DNR or commercial sources within American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Plant Hardiness Zones 5 or 6.
- All plant material shall be kept moist during transportation and storage.
- Plant material shall not be subjected to freezing, drying, or excessive warming.
- Only the number of saplings that can reasonably be planted during a single day may be removed from storage. They shall be kept moist at all times.
- Saplings shall be planted during the period from September 15 until the ground has frozen; or after the frost leaves the ground in spring to June 1.
- Saplings shall be planted in accordance with sound horticultural practices, including proper planting depth and soil compaction following planting.
- Saplings shall be planted so the root collar is no deeper than ½ inch below the ground surface. Roots shall not be forced into an improper planting hole which would restrict their ability to grow and support the saplings thereby reducing the overall survival rate.

- All planting in Indiana shall be in accordance with INDOT Specifications Section 622 – Planting Trees, Shrubs, and Vines.
- If herbaceous vegetation has become established onsite, prior to planting of trees and shrubs, the planting area shall be mowed to a height of 6 inches or less to provide a suitable planting area generally free of vegetative competition no longer than ten days before the saplings are planted.
- All trees shall be properly staked.

**Table 7: Site Number and Planting Scheme**

	<b>SITE</b>	<b>PLANTING SCHEME</b>	<b>APROXIMATE AREA OF REPLANTING (acres)</b>	
<b>Method of Measurement.</b> This work shall be measured in and the quantity calculated in	6a	Type 1	0.56	be place, acres.
	6c	Type 1	0.77	
	9	Type 2	0.80	
	14b	Type 1	0.15	
	23	Type 1	0.06	
	A	Type 3	1.46	
<b>Basis of Payment.</b> This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for	4	Type 5	0.21	Payment. be paid contract acre for
	5	Type 5	0.54	
	6	Type 4	1.30	
	<b>TOTAL</b>		5.85	

PLANTING SCHEME, TYPE 1, PLANTING SCHEME, TYPE 2, PLANTING SCHEME, TYPE 3, PLANTING SCHEME, TYPE 4, and PLANTING SCHEME, TYPE 5.

**SIGN PANEL - SPECIAL**

Revised June 19, 2007

**Description.** These signs shall be placed at the boundaries of areas where seedlings for wildlife habitat have been placed. The locations and spacing of the signs shall be as shown on the plans or as directed. The sign shall otherwise be in accordance with Indiana Specification 621.06(h).

**Method of Measurement.** “Do Not Mow or Spray” Signs will be measured by the number installed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment.** “Do Not Mow or Spray” Signs shall be paid for as SIGN PANEL – SPECIAL at the contract price per unit each.

## **CLASS BS AGGREGATE OPTIMIZATION**

Revised June 19, 2007

**Materials.** For superstructure construction only, Class BS concrete shall contain a blend of two or more coarse aggregate sizes blended in accordance with Article 1004.02(d). The blended aggregate will consist of CA-7 or CA-11 with CA-13, CA-14, or CA-16. The blended coarse aggregate gradation shall have a minimum of 45 percent passing the ½ in. (12.5 mm) sieve and a maximum of 60 percent passing the ½ in. (12.5 mm) sieve at the discretion of the Engineer.

Course aggregate for Class BS (Bridge Superstructure) concrete shall be crushed stone as defined in Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted January 1, 2007. Gravel and crushed gravel shall not be allowed.

**Basis of Payment.** The cost of compliance with this requirement shall be considered included in the cost of CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURES.

## **STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE**

Revised May 15, 2007

**Description.** This work shall consist of all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the installation, maintenance, and subsequent removal of stabilized construction entrance as shown on the plans, details, and specified herein.

### **Materials.**

- a. **Filter Fabric:** Filter fabric shall meet the requirements of Section 292 of the Standard Specifications.
- b. **Coarse aggregate:** Coarse aggregate shall meet the requirements of Section 351 of the Standard Specifications. Gradation shall be CA-1, CA-2, CA-3 or CA-4

### **Construction Requirements.**

- a. **General.** The stabilized construction entrance shall be placed at the locations where construction traffic enters public way, as shown on the plans.
- b. The contractor shall remove and stockpile topsoil as required to construct the required cross section.
- c. Filter fabric shall be placed as shown on the details.
- d. Coarse aggregate shall be placed as shown on the plans and details. Coarse aggregate shall be compacted as specified in section 351.
- e. Contractor shall maintain the stabilized construction entrance for the duration of the project. No additional compensation shall be allowed for regrading or placement of additional aggregate. All costs associated with the installation, maintenance and removal of this work are to be included in the contract unit price.

- f. Contractor shall remove and dispose of the stabilized construction entrance at the completion of the project. This work shall include the removal and disposal of the coarse aggregate and filter fabric, placement and restoration of the topsoil that was removed and stockpiled to provide for the construction of this work. Seeding and mulch is not included in this item.

### **Method of Measurement**

Stabilized construction entrance shall be measured in place, and the quantity calculated in square yards.

**Basis of Payment.** Stabilized construction entrance will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.

## **ERECTION OF COMPLEX STEEL STRUCTURES**

Revised June 19, 2007

**Description:** In addition to the requirements of Article 505.08(e), the following shall apply.

The Contractor or sub-Contractor performing the erection of the structural steel is herein referred to as the Erection Contractor.

**Erector Qualifications:** The Erection Contractor shall be certified as an Advanced Certified Steel Erector (ACSE), by the AISC Certification Program. The Erection Contractor shall submit evidence of current ACSE certification to the Engineer with the submittal of the proposed erection plan.

**Erection Plan:** The Erection Contractor shall retain the services of an engineering firm, pre-qualified with the Illinois Department of Transportation in the Complex Structures category, for the completion of a project-specific erection plan. An Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer (SE) employed by this pre-qualified engineering firm, herein referred to as the Erection Engineer, shall sign and seal the erection plan, drawings, and calculations for the proposed erection of the structural steel.

The erection plan shall be complete in detail for all phases, stages, and conditions anticipated during erection. The erection plan shall include structural calculations and supporting documentation necessary to completely describe and document the means, methods, temporary support positions, and loads necessary to safely erect the structural steel in conformance with the contract documents and as outlined herein. The erection plans shall address and account for all items pertinent to the steel erection including such items as sequencing, falsework, temporary shoring and/or bracing, girder stability, crane positioning and movement, means of access, pick points, girder shape, permissible deformations and roll, interim/final plumbness, cross frame/diaphragm placement and connections, bolting and anchor bolt installation sequences and procedures, and blocking and anchoring of bearings. The Erection Contractor shall be responsible for the stability of the partially erected steel structure during all phases of the steel erection.

**Submittals:** The erection plans and procedures shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and acceptance prior to starting the work. Review, acceptance and/or comments by the Department shall not be construed to guarantee the safety or final acceptability of the work or compliance with all applicable specifications, codes, or contract requirements, and shall neither relieve the Contractor of the responsibility and liability to comply with these requirements, nor create liability for the Department. Significant changes to the erection plan in the field must be approved by the Erection Engineer and accepted by the Engineer for the Department.

**General Construction Requirements:** Because there are multiple fixed piers in the steel girder bridge unit, steel girders shall be erected only if the outside temperature is between 5 °F and 95 °F.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the applicable pay items according to Art. 505.13 of the Standard Specifications.

## **PROTECTION OF RIVER CONTOURS**

Revised October 16, 2007

**Description.** This work shall include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to verify that all debris has been removed and no obstructions are left behind after construction and demolition are complete.

**Construction Requirements.** Prior to the beginning of construction, a survey of the ground line and river bed from 50 feet upstream of the existing bridge to 50 feet downstream of the proposed bridge over the Wabash River is required.

After construction of the proposed bridge is complete and the existing bridge has been removed, a second survey of the ground line and river bed from 50 feet upstream of the existing bridge to 50 feet downstream of the proposed bridge is required.

The surveys, at a minimum, shall consist of cross sections perpendicular to the river centerline at 25' station intervals. River bed elevation shall be established every 10' along each cross section. In addition, cross sections shall be taken along the upstream face, centerline, and downstream face of the existing bridge piers.

If the second survey indicates the presence of debris, obstructions, or protrusions, the Contractor shall remove these objects from the work site to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment.** The work of surveying the existing and final ground line and river bed will be paid for at the contract unit price each for PROTECTION OF RIVER CONTOURS. Payment for the work of removing debris from the river is not included in this item, but is paid for at the contract unit price for REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES or is included in the unit price for other various project pay items.

## **REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES**

Revised June 19, 2007

**Description.** After construction of the proposed IL 15 / IN 64 Bridge over the Wabash River and the approach roadways are complete by others and the bridge is open to traffic, the entire existing IL 15 / IN 64 Bridge structure (superstructure, all piers, and both abutments) shall be removed in accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Article 501.01, in compliance with all project permits, as noted below and as directed by the Engineer. The scope of this item shall also include removal and disposal of miscellaneous items appurtenant to the structures, including but not limited to bridge expansion joint materials and anchorages, reinforcing steel, railings, drainage system components, bearings, etc. Structure excavation, including in-stream and out-of-stream work, required for the removal of structures and the necessary backfilling shall be included in this item. Coordination with the contractors charged with the removal of the adjacent existing approach roadways shall also be included in this item.

**Existing Plans.** Available record drawings of the existing structure involved in this work have been included in the contract plans. The completeness of these plans is not guaranteed, and the Department assumes no responsibility for their accuracy. This information is furnished for whatever value may be derived by the Contractor, and is to be used solely at the Contractor's risk.

**Submittals.** Demolition plans, procedures and timelines shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer and submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. Such plans, procedures and timelines shall also be subject to review and approval of the IDOT Bureau of Bridges and Structures. Structural plans and procedures for any proposed temporary structures used to facilitate access shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. (Refer to the Special Provision "Temporary Facilities Installed by Contractor.")

**General Construction Requirements.** Demolition debris in the river may cause changes in the river currents and drainage patterns. The Contractor shall not leave demolition debris in the river for more than 7 days.

The existing concrete deck shall be removed prior to structural steel removal in the spans over the river. The contractor shall take the necessary precautions to eliminate concrete from entering the river.

All concrete from the removal of the existing bridge in the river shall be removed from the river bed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. For details on verification that satisfactory removal has been accomplished, see Special Provision for "Protection of River Contours."

Structure excavation required for removal of structures and the necessary backfilling shall be done in accordance with Section 502 of the Standard Specifications.

Excess dredged material shall not be used on site. It is to be removed and disposed of per Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction Article 202.03. The proposed landfill should be an upland, non-water of the United States. This landfill location is subject to approval by the District 7 Environmental Coordinator.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the contractors removing the adjacent roadways (under separate contract) to ensure that the timing of all work is compatible.

Traffic on the adjacent new IL 15 / IN 64 Bridge over the Wabash River shall be maintained and protected during removal of the existing structure.

**Basis of Payment.** Work outlined herein will be paid for at the unit price per each for the pay item REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES.

## **TEMPORARY FACILITIES INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR**

Revised Oct 16, 2007

**Description.** This work shall consist of all labor, materials and equipment necessary to provide and subsequently remove temporary facilities required and installed by the contractor to enable access to work areas during construction.

**General Construction Requirements.** All methods employed for the installation and subsequent removal of temporary facilities installed by the contractor for access or for any other reason shall be in compliance with all project permits.

The Contractor may elect to use a temporary work bridge or other temporary structure in the river and floodplains to facilitate construction. The construction of the Wabash River Bridge may take place during periods of high water. The Contractor shall consider the effects of scour on any temporary substructure and on the existing and proposed foundations. The Contractor shall consider the effects of high flood waters on any temporary superstructure and ensure that any temporary means does not impact or adversely affect the existing or proposed substructures.

If temporary barges, work bridges, or platforms on piles are used for access in the river, the Contractor shall leave a minimum of one bridge span length in the river open at all times for waterway navigation.

After a temporary work bridge, platform or any other facility is no longer needed, it shall be removed per Article 513.08 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Construction of a temporary causeway is not permitted.

Haul roads may constitute part of the temporary facilities installed and subsequently removed by the contractor. Haul roads shall be constructed with materials (i.e., coarse aggregate) meeting the requirements of Article 1004.04 of the Standard Specifications, except if pit run gravel is used, prior approval of the source may be required by the Engineer. Upon completion of the work, the haul road shall be removed and the floodplains returned to their original contours or the contours called for in the plans.

**Submittals.** If the Contractor elects to use a temporary work bridge, structural plans and procedures shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer (SE), and submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.

**Basis of Payment.** Temporary facilities installed by the contractor and their subsequent removal will not be measured nor paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the unit cost of the various pay items in the contract.

The salvaged aggregates used in the Haul Roads shall remain the property of the Contractor but may be used in construction as approved by the Engineer.

## **HIGH LOAD MULTI-ROTATIONAL BEARINGS**

Effective: October 13, 1988

Revised: January 1, 2007

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing High Load Multi-Rotational type bearing assemblies at the locations shown on the plans.

High Load Multi-Rotational (HLMR) bearings shall be one of the following at the Contractors option unless otherwise restricted on the plans:

- a) Pot Bearings. These bearings shall be manufactured so that the rotational capability is provided by an assembly having a rubber disc of proper thickness, confined in a manner so it behaves like a fluid. The disc shall be installed, with a snug fit, into a steel cylinder and confined by a tight fitting piston. The outside diameter of the piston shall be no more than 0.03 in. (750 microns) less than the inside diameter of the cylinder at the interface level of the piston and rubber disc. The sides of the piston shall be beveled. TFE sheets shall be attached to the top and bottom of the rubber disc to facilitate rotation of the rubber disc. Suitable brass sealing rings shall be provided to prevent any extrusion between piston and cylinder.
- b) Shear Inhibited Disc Type Bearing. The Structural Element shall be restricted from shear by the pin and ring design and need not be completely confined as with the Pot Bearing design. The disc shall be a molded monolithic Polyether Urethane compound.

These bearings shall be further subdivided into one or more of the following types:

- 1) Fixed. These allow rotation in any direction but are fixed against translation.
- 2) Guided Expansion. These allow rotation in any direction but translation only in limited directions.
- 3) Non-Guided Expansion. These allow rotation and translation in any direction.

The HLMR bearings shall be of the type specified and designed for the loads shown on the plans. The design of the top and bottom bearing plates are based on detail assumptions which are not applicable to all suppliers and may require modifications depending on the supplier chosen by the Contractor. The overall depth dimension for the HLMR bearings shall be as specified on the plans. The horizontal dimensions shall be limited to the available bearing seat area. Any modifications required to accommodate the bearings chosen shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering materials. Modifications required shall be made at no additional cost to the State. Inverted pot bearing configurations will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall comply with all manufacturer's material, fabrication and installation requirements specified.

Submittals. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval according to Article 105.04 of the Standard Specifications. In addition the Contractor shall furnish certified copies of the bearing manufacturer's test reports on the physical properties of the component materials for the bearings to be furnished and a certification by the bearing manufacturer stating the bearing assemblies furnished conform to all the requirements shown on the plans and as herein specified. Submittals with insufficient test data and supporting certifications will be rejected.

Materials. The materials for the HLRM bearing assemblies shall be according to the following:

- (a) Elastomeric Materials. The rubber disc for Pot bearings shall be according to Article 1083.02(a) of the Standard Specifications.
- (b) Polytetrafluoroethylene (TFE) Material. The TFE material shall be according to Article 1083.02(b) of the Standard Specifications.
- (c) Stainless Steel Sheets: The stainless steel sheets shall be of the thickness specified and shall be according to ASTM A 240 (A 240M), Type 302 or 304. The sliding surface shall be polished to a bright mirror finish less than 20 micro-in. (510 nm ) root mean square.
- (d) Structural Steel. All structural steel used in the bearing assemblies shall be according to AASHTO M 270, Grade 50 (M 270M Grade 345), unless otherwise specified.
- (e) Threaded studs. The threaded stud, when required, shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 164 (M 164M ).
- (f) Polyether Urethane for Disc bearings shall be according to one of the following requirements:

PHYSICAL PROPERTY	ASTM TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENTS			
		COMPOUND A		COMPOUND B	
		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
Hardness, Type D durometer	D 2240	46	50	60	64
Tensile Stress, kPa (psi) At 100% elongation	D 412	10,350 kPa (1500 psi)	--	13,800 kPa (2000 psi)	--
Tensile Stress, kPa (psi) At 300% elongation	D 412	19,300 kPa (2800 psi)	--	25,500 kPa (3700 psi)	--
Tensile Strength, kPa (psi)	D 412	27,600 kPa (4000 psi)	--	34,500 kPa (5000 psi)	--
Ultimate Elongation, %	D 412	300	--	220	--
Compression Set 22 hr. at 70 °C (158 °F), %	D 395	--	40	--	40

Design. The fabricator shall design the HLMR bearings according to the appropriate AASHTO Design Specifications noted on the bridge plans.

Fabrication. The bearings shall be complete factory-produced assemblies. They shall provide for rotation in all directions and for sliding, when specified, in directions as indicated on the plans. All bearings shall be furnished as a complete unit from one manufacturing source. All material used in the manufacture shall be new and unused with no reclaimed material incorporated into the finished assembly.

The translation capability for both guided and non-guided expansion bearings shall be provided by means of a polished stainless steel sliding plate that bears on a TFE sheet bonded and recessed to the top surface of the piston or disc. The sliding element of expansion bearings shall be restrained against movement in the fixed direction by exterior guide bars capable of resisting the horizontal forces or 20 percent of the vertical design load on the bearing applied in any direction, whichever is greater. The sliding surfaces of the guide bar shall be of TFE sheet and stainless steel. Guiding off of the fixed base, or any extension of the base, will not be permitted.

Structural steel bearing plates shall be fabricated according to Article 505.04(I) of the Standard Specifications. Prior to shipment the exposed edges and other exposed portions of the structural steel bearing plates shall be cleaned and painted according to Articles 506.03 and 506.04 of the Standard Specifications. Painting shall be with the paint specified for shop painting of structural steel. During cleaning and painting the stainless steel, TFE sheet and neoprene shall be protected from abrasion and paint.

TFE sheets shall be bonded to steel under factory controlled conditions using heat and pressure for the time required to set the epoxy adhesive used. The TFE sheet shall be free from bubbles and the sliding surface shall be burnished to an absolutely smooth surface.

The steel piston and the steel cylinder for pot bearings shall each be machined from a solid piece of steel. The steel base cylinder shall be either integrally machined, recessed into with a snug fit, or continuously welded to its bottom steel bearing plate.

Packaging. Each HLMR bearing assembly shall be fully assembled at the manufacturing plant and delivered to the construction site as complete units. The assemblies shall be packaged, crated or wrapped so the assemblies will not be damaged during handling, transporting and shipping. The bearings shall be held together with removable restraints so sliding surfaces are not damaged.

Centerlines shall be marked on both top and base plates for alignment in the field. The bearings shall be shipped in moisture-proof and dust-proof covers.

Testing. Each HLMR bearing assembly shall be load tested to 150 percent of the rated capacity at a 2 percent slope by the manufacturer prior to shipment. The load of 150 percent of the rated capacity shall be maintained for at least 30 minutes. Any bearings showing failure of the sealing rings or other component parts after this load test shall be replaced. The Contractor shall furnish to the Department a notarized certification from the bearing manufacturer stating the HLMR bearings have been load tested as specified. The Department reserves the right to perform the specified load test on one or more of the furnished bearings. If the tested bearing shows failure it shall be replaced and the remaining bearings shall be load tested for acceptance at the Contractor's expense.

When directed by the Engineer, the manufacturer shall furnish random samples of component materials used in the bearings for testing by the Department.

Installation. The HLMR bearings shall be erected according to Article 521.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Exposed edges and other exposed portions of the structural steel plates shall be field painted as specified for Structural Steel.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for HLMR BEARINGS, FIXED; HLMR BEARINGS, GUIDED EXPANSION; or HLMR BEARINGS, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION of the load rating specified.

When the fabrication and erection of HLMR bearings is accomplished under separate contracts, the applicable requirements of Article 505.09 shall apply.

Fabricated HLMR bearings and other materials complying with the requirements of this item, furnished and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FURNISHING HLMR BEARINGS, FIXED, FURNISHING HLMR BEARINGS, GUIDED EXPANSION or FURNISHING HLMR BEARINGS, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION of the load rating specified.

Storage and care of fabricated HLMR bearings and other materials complying with the requirements of this item by the Fabrication Contractor beyond the specified storage period, will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar day for STORAGE OF HLMR BEARINGS if a pay item is provided for in the contract, or will be paid for according to Article 109.04 if a pay item is not provided in the contract.

HLMR bearings and other materials fabricated under this item erected according to the requirements of the specifications, and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for ERECTING HLMR BEARINGS, FIXED, ERECTING HLMR BEARINGS, GUIDED EXPANSION or ERECTING HLMR BEARINGS, NON-GUIDED EXPANSION of the load rating specified.

## **CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES**

Effective Date: September 13, 1994

Revised Date: January 1, 2007

Description. The material and construction requirements that apply to cleaning and painting new structural steel shall be according to the applicable portion of Sections 506 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The three coat paint system shall be the system as specified on the plans and as defined herein.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved by that bureau before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article</u>
(a) Inorganic Zinc-Rich Primer	1008.02
(b) Waterborne Acrylic	1008.04
(c) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic	1008.03
(d) Organic Zinc-Rich Primer (Note 1)	
(e) Epoxy Intermediate (Note 1)	
(f) Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)	

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals. At least 30 days prior to beginning field painting, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and acceptance, the following applicable plans, certifications and information for completing the field work. Field painting can not proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Qualifications, certifications and QC plans for shop cleaning and painting shall be available for review by the QA Inspector.

- a) Contractor/Personnel Qualifications. Except for miscellaneous steel items such as bearings, side retainers, expansion joint devices, and other items allowed by the Engineer, or unless stated otherwise in the contract, the shop painting Contractors shall be certified to perform the work as follows: the shop painting Contractor shall possess AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement or SSPC-QP3 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided.

Personnel managing the shop and field Quality Control program(s) for this work shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Technician, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. Copies of the certification and/or experience shall be provided.

The personnel performing the QC tests for this work shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided.

- b) Quality Control (QC) Program. The shop and field QC Programs shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The field program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form, as supplied by the Engineer.
- c) Field Cleaning and Painting Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.

- d) **Surface Preparation/Painting Plan.** The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleaning, washing, and power tool cleaning. The plan shall include the manufacturer's names of the materials that will be used, including Product Data Sheets and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be included, indicating the required drying time for each coat at the minimum, normal, and maximum application temperatures before the coating can be exposed to temperatures or moisture conditions that are outside of the published application parameters.

Field Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of each phase of the work. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. The completed reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

The Contractor shall have available at the shop or on the field site, all of the necessary inspection and testing equipment. The equipment shall be available for the Engineer's use when requested.

Field Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the work. The Engineer's observations in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

The Engineer will issue a Non-Conformance Report when cleaning and painting work is found to be in violation of the specification requirements, and is not corrected to bring it into compliance before proceeding with the next phase of work.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work. Examples of acceptable access structures include:

- Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.
- Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.
- Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 6 ft. (1.8 m) above the ground or water surface, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 2 1/2 ft. (800 mm) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 30 foot candles (325 LUX). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 20 foot candles (215 LUX).

**Construction Requirements.** The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. The contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

**Surface and Weather Conditions.** Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

The surface temperature shall be at least 5°F (3°C) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The paint manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, recleaned, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Seasonal Restrictions on Field Cleaning and Painting. Field cleaning and painting work shall be accomplished between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

**Inorganic Zinc-rich/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system.** This system shall be for shop and field application of the coating system, shop application of the intermediate and top coats will not be allowed.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of inorganic zinc rich primer. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:  
Zinc Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.  
Epoxy Mastic: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.  
Intermediate Coat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.  
Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 7 and 14 mils (180 and 355 microns).

- c) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic intermediate and topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

**Organic Zinc-Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System.** This system shall be for full shop application of the coating system, all contact surfaces shall be masked off prior to application of the intermediate and top coats.

Additional Surface Preparation. In addition to the requirements of Section 3.2.9 of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5:2002 Bridge Welding Code (breaking thermal cut corners of stress carrying members), rolled and thermal cut corners to be painted with organic zinc primer shall be broken if they are sharper than a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) radius. Corners shall be broken by a single pass of a grinder or other suitable device at a 45 degree angle to each adjoining surface prior to final blast cleaning, so the resulting corner approximates a 1/16 in. (1.5 mm) or larger radius after blasting. Surface anomalies (burrs, fins, deformations) shall also be treated to meet this criteria before priming.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of organic zinc rich primer. Before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3, and the structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of epoxy and one full topcoat of aliphatic urethane.

- (a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- (b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
  - Organic Zinc-Rich Primer: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 5 mils (125 microns) max.
  - Aluminum Epoxy Mastic: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.
  - Epoxy Intermediate Coat: 3 mils (75 microns) min., 6 mils (150 microns) max.
  - Aliphatic Urethane Top Coat: 2.5 mils (65 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.
- (c) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 8.5 and 15 mils (215 and 375 microns).
- (d) When specified on the plans or as requested by the Contractor, and approved by the Engineer, the epoxy intermediate and aliphatic urethane top coats shall be applied in the shop. All faying surfaces of field connections shall be masked off after priming and shall not receive the intermediate or top coats in the shop. The intermediate and top coats for field connections shall be applied, in the field, after erection of the structural steel is completed. The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- (e) Erection and handling damage to the shop applied system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating. The existing coating in the feathered area shall be roughened to insure proper adhesion of the repair coats. The areas cleaned to bare

metal shall be spot painted with aluminum epoxy mastic. The intermediate and finish coat shall be spot applied to with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing finish coat.

**Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system.** This system shall be for shop or field application of the entire coating system.

Before priming with aluminum epoxy mastic the steel the surfaces to be primed shall be prepared according to SSPC SP6 for Commercial Blast Cleaning. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 1000 psi (7 MPa) and 5000 psi (34 MPa) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- d) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 40 mph (64 kph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- e) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:  
Epoxy Mastic Primer: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.  
Epoxy Mastic Intermediate Coat: 5 mils (125 microns) min., 7 mils (180 microns) max.  
Acrylic Topcoat: 2 mils (50 microns) min., 4 mils (100 microns) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 12 and 18 mils (300 and 460 microns).

- f) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 6 inch (150 mm) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

The paint manufacturer's product data sheets shall be available for QA review in the shop and submitted to the Engineer prior to start of field work and the requirements as outlined in the data sheets shall be followed.

Special Instructions.

Painting Date/System Code. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil in contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge, the painting Contractors name, and the paint type code from the Structure Information and Procedure Manual for the system used. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 2 in. (50 mm) and not more than 3 in. (75 mm) in height.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the painting Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by "CODE S" for the Inorganic Zinc/ Acrylic System, "CODE X" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System, "CODE AB" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (shop applied), and "CODE U" for the Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Acrylic System all stenciled on successive lines. This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an outside stringer near both ends of the bridge facing traffic, or at some equally visible surface designated by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Shop cleaning and painting new structures will not be measured for payment. Field cleaning and painting will not be measured for payment except when performed under a contract that contains a separate pay item for this work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 506.07.

**SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING REQUIREMENTS FOR WEATHERING STEEL**

Effective: November 21, 1997

Revised: February 2, 2007

Description. This work consists of surface preparation of structural steel on bridges built with AASHTO Grade 50W (AASHTO M270M Grade 345W) weathering steel. Also included is the protection and cleaning of the substructure.

Paint systems. When painting of the structural steel or portions thereof is specified on the plans, unless noted otherwise the Contractor shall have the option of using a shop and field applied paint system or a full shop applied system. Cleaning and painting shall be according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures" except as modified herein.

- a) Shop and Field Applied Paint System. When the primer is to be shop applied and the intermediate and top coats field applied the Inorganic Zinc Rich/ Acrylic/ Acrylic Paint System shall be used.
- b) Shop Applied Paint System. When the primer, intermediate and top coats are all to be shop applied the Organic Zinc Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System shall be used.
- c) The galvanizing requirement of Article 506.04(j) of the Standard Specifications shall not apply to AASHTO M164 (M164M) Type 3 bolts.
- d) All materials for the paint system used shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer. The color of the finish coat supplied shall match the Federal Color Standard 595a 20045.

### **Construction Requirements**

Surface Preparation. All steel shall be cleaned of any surface contamination according to SSPC-SP1 (Solvent Cleaning) and then given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning) except areas to be painted shall be given a blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP10 (Near-White Blast Cleaning).

Water Washing. After blasting and painting, all areas of the steel to remain unpainted shall be sprayed with a stream of potable water to ensure uniform weathering.

Protection and Cleaning of Substructure. The piers and abutments shall be protected during construction to prevent rust staining of the concrete. This can be accomplished by temporarily wrapping the piers and abutments with polyethylene covering. Any rust staining of the piers or abutments shall be cleaned to satisfaction of the Engineer after the bridge deck is complete.

Basis of Payment. Surface preparation of structural steel, protection and cleaning of the substructure and painting of structural steel when specified will be considered as included in the cost for fabrication and erection of structural steel and will not be paid for separately.

#### **PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES**

Effective: May 17, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pipe underdrain system as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The perforated pipe drain shall be according to Article 601.02 of the Standard Specifications. Outlet pipes or pipes connecting to a separate storm sewer system shall not be perforated.

The drainage aggregate shall be a combination of one or more of the following gradations, FA1, FA2, CA5, CA7, CA8, CA11, or CA13 thru 15, according to Sections 1003 and 1004 of the Standard Specifications.

The fabric surrounding the drainage aggregate shall be Geotechnical Fabric for French Drains according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements. All work shall be according to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

The pipe underdrains shall consist of a perforated pipe drain situated at the bottom of an area of drainage aggregate wrapped completely in geotechnical fabric and shall be installed to the lines and gradients as shown on the plans.

Method of Measurement. Pipe Underdrains for Structures shall be measured for payment in feet (meters), in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the pipe underdrains. All connectors, outlet pipes, elbows, and all other miscellaneous items shall be included in the measurement. Concrete headwalls shall be included in the cost of Pipe Underdrains for Structures, but shall not be included in the measurement for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES of the diameter specified,. Furnishing and installation of the drainage aggregate, geotechnical fabric, forming holes in structural elements and any excavation required, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the pipe underdrains for structures.

### **POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL)**

Effective: September 28, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, and placing porous granular embankment (special) material as detailed on the plans, according to Section 207 except as modified herein.

Materials. The gradation of the porous granular material may be any of the following CA 8 thru CA 18, FA 1 thru FA 4, FA 7 thru FA 9, and FA 20 according to Articles 1003 and 1004.

Construction. The porous granular embankment (special) shall be installed according to Section 207, except that it shall be uncompacted.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter) for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL).

### **SETTING PILES IN ROCK**

Effective: November 14, 1996

Revised: January 1, 2007

This work shall consist of making shaft excavations through soil and rock, setting piles in rock and backfilling the shaft excavation.

The excavations for each pile shall be made by drilling through the overburden soils and into rock to satisfy the diameter and embedment depth in rock as indicated on the plans. All excavated material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

The actual top of rock will be considered as the point where rock, defined as bedded deposits and conglomerate deposits exhibiting the physical characteristics and difficulty of rock removal as determined by the Engineer, is encountered which cannot be drilled with earth augers and/or underreaming tools configured to be effective in the soils indicated in the contract documents, and requires the use of special rock augers, core barrels, air tools, blasting, or other methods of hand excavation. When the top of rock encountered is above or below the estimated elevation indicated on the plans, the piles shall be cut or spliced per Article 512.05(a) to satisfy the required embedment in rock.

The Contractor shall be responsible for hole stability by using accepted drilling methods and temporary casing where site conditions warrant, no permanent casings or side forms will be allowed. All loose rock, earth, debris and water shall be removed from the hole prior to placing concrete. If the flow of water into the hole is excessive or if pumping operations are likely to cause hole instability, the level of water in the hole shall be allowed to stabilize and the concrete placed by tremie methods according to Article 503.08 of the Standard Specifications.

The bottom of each hole shall be filled with Class SI Concrete to a depth of at least 6 inches (150 mm) and then the piles shall be placed in the hole and properly located. The piles shall be securely braced and held in position prior to and during the placing and curing of the remainder of the Class SI Concrete until test specimens show that a modulus of rupture of 650 psi (4.5 MPa) has been attained. Any operations that might damage the concrete around the piles shall be deferred until the concrete attains the required strength. The hole shall be filled with Class SI Concrete up to at least 6 inches (150 mm) above the top of rock. The remainder of the hole, to the bottom of encasement, footing or abutment, shall be filled with Class SI Concrete or porous granular embankment at the option of the Contractor unless otherwise detailed in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for SETTING PILES IN ROCK. The Class SI Concrete and any porous granular embankment backfilled around each pile shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in this item. The furnishing of piles is not included in this item but will be paid for elsewhere in this contract.

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2007

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 14.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
- (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and

- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.

(e) DBE as a material supplier:

- (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
- (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent

with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

- b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract

goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.

- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.

- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final

decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

### **MECHANICAL SPLICE**

Effective: September 21, 1995

Revised: January 1, 2007

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing mechanical splices/couplers according to the plans and this special provision.

**Materials and Procedures.** The mechanical connection may be made by means of an approved mechanical splicer or coupler, dowel or rod type splicers lapped to the primary reinforcement will not be allowed. Either connection method shall develop in tension at least 125 percent of the specified yield strength of the bar.

Contact the Bureau of Materials for a current list of approved mechanical reinforcing bar splicers/coupler systems.

**Installation.** The Contractor shall supply the manufacturer's written installation instructions to the Engineer prior to installing the mechanical splices.

**Testing.** A minimum of two tension tests will be made with the method of splicing/coupling selected on each size bar to be spliced/coupled. The Contractor shall furnish certified copies of the test reports from an independent testing laboratory.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MECHANICAL SPLICE.

### **SLIPFORM PARAPET**

Effective: February 25, 2005

Revised: December 12, 2006

The following shall be added to the end of Article 503.16(b) of the Standard Specifications.

(3) Slipforming parapets. Unless otherwise prohibited on the plans or when conduit is longitudinally embedded in the parapet(s), at the option of the Contractor, concrete parapets on bridge decks may be constructed by slipforming in lieu of the conventional forming methods. The slipform machine shall have automatic horizontal and vertical grade control and be approved by the Engineer.

The concrete mix design may combine two or more coarse aggregate sizes, consisting of CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA-14, and CA-16, provided a CA-7 or CA-11 is included in the blend in a proportion approved by the Engineer.

The slipform machine speed shall not exceed 3 ft (0.9 m) per minute. Any section of parapet placed with the slipform machine moving in excess of the maximum allowed speed will be rejected. Any time the speed of the machine drops below 0.5 ft (150 mm) per minute

will be considered a stoppage of the slipforming operation, portions of parapet placed with three or more intermittent stoppages within any 15 ft (4.6 m) length will be rejected. The contractor shall schedule concrete delivery to maintain a uniform delivery rate of concrete into the slipform machine. If delivery of concrete from the truck into the slipforming machine is interrupted by more than 15 minutes, the portion of the wall within the limits of the slipform machine will be rejected. Any portion of the parapet where the slipforming operation is interrupted or stopped within the 15 minute window may be subject to coring to verify acceptance.

If the Contractor elects to slipform, the parapet cross-sectional area and reinforcement bar clearances shall be revised according to the detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option.

For parapets adjacent to the watertable, the Contractor shall use the alternate reinforcement as shown in the detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option at no additional cost to the Department. For parapets at other locations or for median barriers on bridge decks, the Contractor may propose alternate reinforcement and stiffening details subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The use of cast-in-place anchorage devices for attaching appurtenances and/or railings to the parapets will not be allowed in conjunction with slipforming of parapets. Alternates means for making these attachments shall be as detailed on the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

All reinforcement bar intersections within the parapet cross section shall be 100 percent tied to maintain rigidity during concrete placement. At pre-planned sawcut joints in the parapet, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement shall be used to maintain the rigidity of the reinforcement cage across the proposed joints (See Detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option).

Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. Other non-ferrous reinforcement may be proposed for use but shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

The contractor may use additional stiffening reinforcement bars to prevent movement of the reinforcement cage subject to approval by the Engineer. Clearances for these bars shall be the same as shown for the required bars and bars shall be epoxy coated. If the additional reinforcement is used, it shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

For projects with plan details specifying parapet joints spaced greater than 20 ft (6 m) apart, additional sawcut joints, spaced between 10 ft (3 m) and 20 ft (6 m), shall be placed as directed by the Engineer. The horizontal reinforcement extending through the proposed joints shall be precut to provide a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm) gap, centered over the joint, between rebar ends. The ends of the reinforcement shall be repaired according to Article 508.05.

After the slipform machine has been set to proper grade and prior to concrete placement, the clearance between the slipform machine inside faces and reinforcement bars shall be checked during a dry run by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer. The dry run

shall not begin until the entire reinforcing cage has been tied and the Engineer has verified and approved the placement and tying of the reinforcing bars. Any reinforcement bars found to be out of place by more than ½ in. (13 mm), or any dimensions between bars differing from the plans by more than ½ in. (13 mm) shall be re-tied to the plan dimensions.

During the dry run and in the presence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall check the clearance of the reinforcement bars from the inside faces of the slipform mold. In all locations, the Contractor shall ensure the reinforcement bars have the minimum cover distance shown on the plans. This dry run check shall be made for the full distance that is anticipated to be placed in the subsequent pour. Reinforcement bars found to have less than the minimum clearance shall be adjusted and the dry run will be performed again, at least in any locations that have been readjusted.

For parapets adjacent to the watertable, the contractor shall, for the duration of the construction and curing of the parapet, provide and maintain an inspection platform along the back face of the parapet. The inspection platform shall be rigidly attached to the bridge superstructure and be of such design to allow ready movement of inspection personnel along the entire length of the bridge.

The aluminum cracker plates as detailed in the plans shall be securely tied in place and shall be coated or otherwise treated to minimize their potential reaction with wet concrete. In lieu of chamfer strips at horizontal and vertical edges, radii may be used. Prior to slipforming, the Contractor shall verify proper operation of the vibrators using a mechanical measuring device subject to approval by the Engineer.

The top portion of the joint shall be sawcut as shown in Detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option. Sawing of the joints shall commence as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit sawing without excessive raveling. All joints shall be sawed to the full thickness before uncontrolled shrinkage cracking takes place but no later than 8 hours after concrete placement. The sawcut shall be approximately 3/8 in. (10 mm) wide and shall be performed with a power circular concrete saw. The joints shall be sealed with an approved polyurethane sealant, conforming to ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use T, to a minimum depth of 1/2 in. (12 mm), with surface preparation and installation according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Cork, hemp or other compressible material may be used as a backer. The sawcut will not require chamfered edges.

Ends of the parapet shall be formed and the forms securely braced. When slipforming of parapets with cross sectional discontinuities such as light standards, junction boxes or other embedded appurtenances except for name plates, is allowed, the parapet shall be formed for a minimum distance of 4 ft (1.2 m) on each side of the discontinuity.

For acceptance and rejection purposes a parapet section shall be defined as the length of parapet between adjacent vertical parapet joints.

The maximum variance of actual to proposed longitudinal alignment shall not exceed ±3/4 in. (20 mm) with no more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft (6 mm in 3 m). Notwithstanding this tolerance, abrupt variance in actual alignment of 1/2 inch in 10 ft (13 mm in 3 m) will be cause for rejection of the parapet section.

In addition, all surfaces shall be checked with a 10 ft (3 m) straight edge furnished and used by the Contractor as the concrete is extruded from the slipform mold. Continued variations in the barrier surface exceeding 1/4 inch in 10 ft (6 mm in 3 m) will not be permitted and remedial action shall immediately be taken to correct the problem.

The use of equipment or methods which result in dimensions outside the tolerance limits shall be discontinued. Parapet sections having dimensions outside the tolerance limits will be rejected.

Any visible indication that less than specified cover of concrete over the reinforcing bars has been obtained, or of any cracking, tearing or honeycombing of the plastic concrete, or any location showing diagonal or horizontal cracking will be cause for rejection of the parapet section in which they are found.

The vertical surfaces at the base of the barrier within 3 in. (75 mm) of the deck surface shall be trowelled true after passage of the slipform machine. Any deformations or bulges remaining after the initial set shall be removed by grinding after the concrete has hardened. Hand finishing of minor sporadic surface defects may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

After the parapet has been finished and within 30 minutes of discharge from the slipform paving machine, the parapet surface shall be sealed with a linseed oil emulsion curing compound in accordance with Articles 1022.01(d). The sealer shall be applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09(b). Two separate applications, applied at least 1 minute apart, each at the rate of 1 gallon / 250 sq ft (0.16 L / sq m) will be required. At locations where the coating is discontinuous or where pin holes show or where the coating is damaged, an additional coating of curing compound shall be applied at the above specified rate.

Slipformed parapets shall be cured according to either Article 1020.13(a)(3) or Article 1020.13(a)(5). For either method, a soaker hose shall be placed on the top surface of the parapet, and the curing material kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the entire curing period. The cotton mats or burlap covering shall be held in place with brackets or other method approved by the Engineer.

A maximum of three random 4 in. (100 mm) diameter cores per 100 ft (30 m) of parapet shall be taken as directed by the Engineer, but no less than three random cores shall be taken for each parapet pour. Separate parapets poured on the same date shall be considered separate pours. Random cores will not be measured for payment.

The Engineer will mark additional locations for cores where, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the quality of the slipformed parapet is suspect.

Any cores showing voids of any size adjacent to the reinforcement bars, or showing voids not adjacent to reinforcement bars of 1/4 square inch (160 square millimeters) in area or more, or showing signs of segregation, or showing signs of cracking shall be considered failures and the parapet section from which it was taken will be rejected.

Rejected parapet sections shall be removed and replaced for the full depth cross-section of the parapet. The minimum length of parapet removed and replaced shall be 3 ft (1 m). Additional cores may be required to determine the longitudinal extent of removal and replacement if it can not be determined and agreed upon by other means (i.e. visual, sounding, non-destructive testing, etc.).

Any parapet section with more than one half of its length rejected or with remaining segments less than 10 ft (3 m) in length shall be removed and replaced in its entirety.

If reinforcement bars are damaged during the removal and replacement, additional removal and replacement shall be done, as necessary, to ensure minimum splice length of replacement bars. Any damage to epoxy coating of bars shall be repaired according to Article 508.05.

All core holes will be filled with a non-shrink grout meeting the requirements of Section 1024.

Basis of Payment. When the contractor, at his/her option, constructs the parapet using slipforming methods, no adjustment in the cost of the work will be allowed. Compensation under the contract bid items for Concrete Superstructures and Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated shall cover the cost of all work required for the construction of the parapet and for any additional costs of work or materials associated with slipforming methods.

#### **ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2007

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS			
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend  ASTM C 1260 Expansion	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend  ASTM C 1260 Expansion		
	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV

**Mixture Options.** Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

- Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.
- Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

- a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

$$\text{Weighted Expansion Value} = (a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend;  
 A, B, C...= expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as “finely divided mineral:portland cement”.
  - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
  - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on

ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

- 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is  $\leq 0.16$  percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value  $> 0.16$  percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an

alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

## **CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

**1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.

- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
  - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
  - (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide ( $Al_2O_3$ ), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide ( $SO_3$ ), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate.”

#### **ENGINEER’S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- “(n) One wireless data router with wireless network connection to access the Department’s network for the exclusive use of the Engineer. The wireless data router shall operate within a temperature range of 32 to 131°F (0 to 55°C) and have the following capabilities.

(1) Connection.

- a. CDMA wireless technology with authentication and identification system for security.
- b. CDMA based EV-DO(rev.A) transmission capabilities.
- c. EVDO(rev.A) shall be backward compatible through both EVDO(rev0) and 1XRTT.
- d. Connection shall be capable of compression in order to optimize the connection speed.

(2) Router.

- a. A minimum of four ethernet ports for wired connection.
- b. Capable of 802.11b & g for wireless LAN interface.
- c. Configurable ability to port data to fax capabilities through the router using efax or IP fax devices.
- d. Automatic receipt of IP addresses with DHCP server.
- e. Configurable OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing) technology.

(3) Security.

- a. Configurable capable of 64-bit or 128-bit WEP encryption, and WPA-PSK authentication wireless security (WiFi Protected Access - Pre-shared Key Mode).
- b. Configurable LAN security: NAT with DHCP, PPTP VPN pass-through, MAC filtering, IP filtering, and filter scheduling.
- c. Configurable firewall security at the router.”

**EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

#### **ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: August 1, 2007

- Page 60 Article 109.07(a). In the second line of the first paragraph change "amount" to "quantity".
- Page 154 Article 312.05. In the second line of the fifth paragraph change "180 °C" to "175 °C".
- Page 207 Article 406.14. In the second line of the second paragraph change "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS, of the mixture composition specified;" to "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS;".
- Page 237 Article 420.18. In the second line of the first paragraph change "October 15" to "November 1".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(l). In the third line of the first paragraph change "1/8 mm" to "1/8 in.".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(l). In the nineteenth line of the first paragraph change "is" to "in".
- Page 379 Article 512.15. In the first and sixth lines of the third paragraph change "50 percent" to "ten percent".
- Page 383 Article 516.04(b)(1). In the fifth line of the first paragraph change "drillingpouring" to "pouring".
- Page 390 Article 520.02(h). Change "1027.021" to "1027.01".
- Page 398 Article 540.07(b). Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph:  
"Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07.”

Page 398 Article 540.08. Add the following two paragraphs after the fifth paragraph:

“Excavation in rock will be paid for according to Article 502.13.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be paid for according to Article 202.08.”

Page 435 Article 542.04(b). Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.

Page 465 Article 551.06. In the second line of the first paragraph change “or” to “and/or”.

Page 585 Article 701.19(a). Add “701400” to the second line of the first paragraph.

Page 586 Article 701.19(c). Delete “701400” from the second line of the first paragraph.

Page 586 Article 701.19. Add the following subparagraph to this Article:

“(f) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05.”

Page 587 Article 701.20(b). Delete “TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701400;” from the first paragraph.

Page 588 Article 701.20. Add the following subparagraph to this Article.

“(j) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be paid for according to Article 783.06.”

Page 639 Article 805.04. In the first line of the second paragraph change “changes” to “charges”.

Page 762 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria, add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “5.65 (TY III)”, and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “7.05 (TY III)”.

Page 765 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria (metric), add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “335 (TY III)”, and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete “418 (TY III)”.

Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(12). Revise “Dust Collection Factor” to “Dust Correction Factor”.

Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(14). Revise the first occurrence of Article 1030.05(a)(14) to Article 1030.05(a)(13).

Page 800 Article 1030.05(a). Add to the list of QC/QA documents “(16) Calibration of Equipment for Asphalt Content Determination”.

- Page 809 Article 1030.05. Revise the subparagraph “(a) Quality Assurance by the Engineer.” to read “(e) Quality Assurance by the Engineer.”.
- Page 889 Article 1069.02(a)(2). In the third line of the first paragraph add “stainless steel” in front of “screws”.
- Page 889 Article 1069.02(b). Delete the third paragraph.
- Page 890 Article 1069.02(c). Delete subparagraph (c).
- Page 946 Article 1080.03(a)(1). In the third line of the first paragraph revise “(300 µm)” to “(600 µm)”.
- Page 963 Article 1083.02(b). In the second line of the first paragraph revise “ASTM D 4894” to “ASTM D 4895”.
- Page 1076 In the Index of Pay Items delete the pay item “BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL – BUTT JOINT”.

#### **ORGANIC ZINC-RICH PAINT SYSTEM (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Section 1008 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1008.05 Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.** The organic zinc-rich paint system shall consist of an organic zinc-rich primer, an epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats. It is intended for use over blast-cleaned steel when three-coat shop applications are specified. The system is also suitable for field painting blast-cleaned existing structures.

(a) General Requirements.

- (1) Compatibility. Each coating in the system shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer.
- (2) Toxicity. Each coating shall contain less than 0.01 percent lead in the dry film and no more than trace amounts of hexavalent chromium, cadmium, mercury or other toxic heavy metals.
- (3) Volatile Organics. The volatile organic compounds of each coating shall not exceed 3.5 lb/gal (420 g/L) as applied.

(b) Test Panel Preparation.

- (1) Substrate and Surface Preparation. Test panels shall be AASHTO M 270, Grade 36 (M 270M Grade 250), hot-rolled steel measuring 4 x 6 in. (100 x 150 mm). Panels shall be blast-cleaned per SSPC–SP5 white metal condition using metallic abrasive.

- The abrasive shall be a 60/40 mix of shot and grit. The shot shall be an SAE shot number S230 and the grit an SAE number G40. Hardness of the shot and grit shall be Rockwell C45. The anchor profile shall be 1.5-2.5 mils (40-65 microns) measured according to ASTM D 4417, Method C.
- (2) Application and Curing. All coatings shall be spray applied at the manufacturer's recommended film thickness. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at  $75\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 2\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $24\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and  $50 \pm 5$  percent relative humidity.
  - (3) Scribing. The test panels shall be scribed according to ASTM D 1654 with a single "X" mark centered on the panel. The rectangular dimensions of the scribe shall have a top width of 2 in. (50 mm) and a height of 4 in. (100 mm). The scribe cut shall expose the steel substrate as verified with a microscope.
  - (4) Number of Panels. All testing shall be performed on triplicate panels.
- (c) Zinc-Rich Primer Requirements.
- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an organic zinc-rich epoxy or urethane primer. It shall be suitable for topcoating with epoxies, urethanes, and acrylics.
  - (2) Zinc Dust. The zinc dust pigment shall comply with ASTM D 520, Type II.
  - (3) Slip Coefficient. The organic zinc coating shall meet a Class B AASHTO slip coefficient (0.50 or greater) for structural steel joints using ASTM A 325 (A 325M) or A 490 (A 490M) bolts.
  - (4) Salt Fog. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure when tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
  - (5) Cyclic Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure when tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
  - (6) Humidity Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 4,000 hours of humidity exposure when tested according to ASTM D 2247 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
  - (7) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6200 kPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.
  - (8) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24-hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately  $-22\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-30\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) followed by four hours of thawing at  $122\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and four hours tap water immersion at  $77\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). The test panels shall remain in the freezer on weekends and holidays.

(d) Intermediate Coat Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an epoxy or urethane. It shall be suitable as an intermediate coat over inorganic and organic zinc primers and compatible with acrylic, epoxy, and polyurethane topcoats.
- (2) Color. The color of the intermediate coat shall be white or off-white.

(e) Urethane Finish Coat Requirements.

- (1) Generic Type. This material shall be an aliphatic urethane. It shall be suitable as a topcoat over epoxies and urethanes.
- (2) Color and Hiding Power. The finish coat shall match Munsell Glossy Color 7.5G 4/8 Interstate Green, 2.5YR 3/4 Reddish Brown, 10B 3/6 Blue, or 5B 7/1 Gray. The color difference shall not exceed 3.0 Hunter Delta E Units. Color difference shall be measured by instrumental comparison of the designated Munsell standard to a minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of sample coating produced on a test panel according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand-Held, Blade Film Application. Color measurements shall be determined on a spectrophotometer with 45 degrees circumferential/zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The spectrophotometer shall measure the visible spectrum from 380-720 nanometers with a wavelength interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nanometers.

The contrast ratio of the finish coat at 3 mils (75 microns) dry film thickness shall not be less than 0.99 when tested according to ASTM D 2805.

- (3) Weathering Resistance. Test panels shall be aluminum alloy measuring 12 x 4 in. (300 x 100 mm) prepared according to ASTM D 1730 Type A, Method 1 Solvent Cleaning. A minimum dry film thickness of 3 mils (75 microns) of finish coat shall be applied to three test panels according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand Held Blade Film Application. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 75 °F ± 2 °F (24 °C ± 1 °C) and 50 ± 5 percent relative humidity. The panels shall be subjected to 300 hours of accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53-96 and ASTM G 154 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps). The cycle shall consist of eight hours UV exposure at 140 °F (60 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). After exposure, rinse the panel with clean water; allow to dry at room temperature for one hour. The exposed panels shall not show a color change of more than 3 Hunter Delta E Units.

(f) Three Coat System Requirements.

- (1) Finish Coat Color. For testing purposes, the color of the finish coat shall match Federal Standard No 595, color chip 14062 (green).
- (2) Salt Fog. When tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure:

Salt Fog Acceptance Criteria (max)			
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria		
Size/Frequency	Maximum Creep	Average Creep	% Rusting at Scribed Edges
#8 Few	4mm	1mm	1

- (3) Cyclic Exposure. When tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure:

Cyclic Exposure Acceptance Criteria (max)			
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria		
Size/Frequency	Maximum Creep	Average Creep	% Rusting at Scribed Edges
#8 Few	2mm	1mm	1

- (4) Humidity Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 4,000 hours of humidity exposure when tested according to ASTM D 2247 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.
- (5) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 900 psi (6200 kPa) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.
- (6) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24 hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately -22 °F (-30 °C) followed by four hours of thawing at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours tap water immersion at 77 °F (25 °C). The test panels shall remain in the freezer mode on weekends and holidays.
- (g) Qualification Samples and Tests. The manufacturer shall supply, to an independent test laboratory and to the Department, samples of the organic zinc-rich primer, epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats for evaluation. Prior to approval and use, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of the independent laboratory, together with results of all tests, stating that these materials meet the requirements as set forth herein. The certified test report shall state lots tested, manufacturer's name, product names, and dates of manufacture. New certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed. All costs of testing, other than tests conducted by the Department, shall be borne by the manufacturer.
- (h) Acceptance Samples and Certification. A 1 qt (1 L) sample of each lot of paint produced for use on state or local agency projects shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer's certification. The certification shall state that the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All acceptance samples shall be witnessed by a representative of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The organic zinc-rich primer, epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein."

**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

## **PLANTING WOODY PLANTS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2006

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 253.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“253.14 Period of Establishment.** Prior to being accepted, the plants shall endure a period of establishment. This period shall begin in June and end in September of the same year. To qualify for inspection, plants shall have been in place, in a live healthy condition, on or before June 1 of the year of inspection. To be acceptable, plants shall be in a live healthy condition, representative of their species, at the time of inspection in the month of September.

When the planting work is performed by a subcontractor, this delay in inspection and acceptance of plants shall not delay acceptance of the entire project and final payment due if the Contractor requires and receives from the subcontractor a third party performance bond naming the Department as obligee in the full amount of the planting quantities listed in the contract, multiplied by their contract unit prices. The bond shall be executed prior to acceptance and final payment of the non-planting items and shall be in full force and effect until final inspection and acceptance of all plants including replacements. Execution of the third party bond shall be the option of the prime Contractor.”

Revise Article 253.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“253.16 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for final payment, in place, after the period of establishment. Trees, shrubs, and vines will be measured as each individual plant. Seedlings will be measured in units of 100 plants.”

Revise Article 253.17 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“253.17 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREES, SHRUBS, and VINES, of the species, root type, and plant size specified; and per unit for SEEDLINGS. Payment will be made according to the following schedule.

(a) Initial Payment. Upon planting, 75 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.

(b) Final Payment. Upon inspection and acceptance of the plant material, or upon execution of a third party bond, the remaining 25 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.”

## **REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material				
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange
0.2	-4	365	160	150
0.2	+30	175	80	70
0.5	-4	245	100	95
0.5	+30	100	50	40"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass.”

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass.”

**REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure”. The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.

(1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.

a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION		
Element <sup>1/</sup>	Heat Analysis (% maximum)	Product Analysis (% maximum)
Carbon	0.30	0.33
Manganese	1.50	1.56
Phosphorus	0.035	0.045
Sulfur	0.045	0.055
Silicon	0.50	0.55
Nickel	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Chromium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Molybdenum	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Copper	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Titanium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Vanadium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Columbium	<sup>2/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup>
Aluminum	<sup>2/</sup> , <sup>3/</sup>	<sup>2/</sup> , <sup>3/</sup>
Tin <sup>4/</sup>	0.040	0.044

Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.

Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.

Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.

Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.

- b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
  - c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
  - d. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

**SEEDING (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2 Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
	Red Top	10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)
	Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)
	Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure Live	Weed	Secondary *	Notes
	% Max.	% Min.	Seed % Min.	% Max.	Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 ( 70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed.”

**SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).

- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Placing and Consolidating. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

### **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

**TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer.”

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval.”

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate when specified.”

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

“Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment.”

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1081.15(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(f) Rolled Excelsior. Rolled excelsior shall consist of an excelsior fiber filling totally encased inside netting and sealed with metal clips or knotted at the ends. Each roll shall be a

minimum of 20 in. (500 mm) in diameter and a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) in length. Each 10 ft (3 m) roll shall have a minimum weight (mass) of 30 lbs (13.6 kg). The excelsior fiber filling shall be weed free. At least 80 percent of the fibers shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) in length. The fiber density shall be a minimum of 1.38 lb/cu ft (22 kg/cu m). The netting shall be composed of a polyester or polypropylene material which retains 70 percent of its strength after 500 hours of exposure to sunlight. The maximum opening of the net shall be 1 x 1 in. (25 x 25 mm).”

### **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 250 working days.

### **EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).”

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable rate from the “Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book” (Blue Book). The applicable hourly rate is defined as the FHWA hourly rate, from the time period the force account work begins, adjusted for both the model year of the equipment and the Illinois region. The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made according to:  $0.5 \times (\text{AHR} - \text{EOC})$ .

Where: AHR = Applicable Hourly Rate (defined above)  
EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used.”

## **MUSSEL WORK RESTRICTIONS**

**Description** No work of any kind can begin in the Wabash River until mussel relocation has been completed (by others). The relocation work is scheduled for the Spring of 2008 pending suitable low water levels. Suitable low water levels may occur later in the year.

Additional mussel surveys/relocations will be scheduled annually, same as above, until the project is complete. The Contractor will be notified by IDOT at least 2 weeks prior to the survey and scheduling shall be coordinated with the mussel surveyors (Illinois Natural History Survey). The Contractor will not be allowed to work in the Wabash River during the additional surveys, which is expected to take 1-2 days. Depending on the type and location of work in progress at the time of the additional surveys, work stoppage may be minimized or eliminated. This shall be coordinated with the mussel surveyors.

**Basis of Payment** This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

## **ZEBRA MUSSEL DECONTAMINATION**

**Description of Work:** The purpose of this special provision is to provide consistent guidelines for sterilizing zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) contaminated equipment. All equipment exposed to zebra mussel contamination must be decontaminated prior to using in the Wabash River. Equipment referenced in this special provision shall mean any equipment and materials that will be used in the Wabash River such as tools, barges, sheet piling, etc.

**General:** Documentation shall be provided to the Resident Engineer certifying that all equipment to be used in the Wabash River has been decontaminated or certified it has not been in zebra mussel infested waters.

**Construction Requirements:**

A. If equipment has been in zebra mussel infested waters, it can be decontaminated by drying, requiring that it remain out of the water and be completely protected from rain for a minimum of 7 days.

B. If equipment has been in zebra mussel infested waters and has not been in the dry as described in “A” above, it can be decontaminated by one of the following options:

1. Power spraying the entire surface of all equipment with hot water at a temperature of 60 degrees Celsius for 5 minutes; or
2. Power spraying the entire surface of all equipment with steam at a temperature > 100 degrees Celsius for 5 minutes

In addition 1 and 2 above, all equipment shall be disinfected using a sodium hypochlorite (chlorine bleach) solution. All debris (vegetation, rocks, sand, shells, etc.) shall be removed from the equipment. The solution shall be mixed at a ratio of 1 part bleach per 50 parts water. Surfaces, which are exposed to the river, shall be sprayed with the solution. The solution shall be properly disposed of according to the State’s water quality control agency’s regulations.

C. If equipment has **not** been in zebra mussel infested waters, the Contractor can certify such. To determine what bodies of water contain zebra mussels, contact the Resident Engineer.

**Basis Of Payment:** This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

**SPILL PLAN**

**Description.** The Contractor shall follow best management practices for prevention and containment of fuel/oil spills. The Contractor shall have specific measures for locating the fuel storage and refueling area to ensure that spills will be prevented from entering the Wabash River. The United States Fish & Wildlife Service and IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment shall be notified if a spill occurs.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

**TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled “Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities,” and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor’s equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 4. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained

from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

**STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material.”

**STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)**

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2007

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

- Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
- Structural Steel
- Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)  
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = CBP_M - CBP_L$$

Where:  $CBP_M$  = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

$CBP_L$  = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $CBP_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $CBP_L$  and  $CBP_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

**Attachment**

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans?

Yes  No

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**



**Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan**

Route FAP 827 Marked IL Route 15; IN Route 64  
Section 12Z-3; 12BR Project No. C-97-054-98  
County Wabash County, IL; Gibson County, IN

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Christy H. Reed Signature 6/28/09 Date

Deputy Director of Highways, Region 4 Engineer  
Title

**1 Site Description**

- a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):  
FAP 827 (IL Route 15; IN Route 64) will have its alignment shifted onto new embankment to the south of the existing, and a new bridge constructed to allow the roadway to span the Wabash river near Mt. Carmel, IL.
- b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necessary):  
Clear & grub for project construction.  
Excavate and stockpile topsoil to accommodate bridge cone construction.  
Construct east and west bridge cones.  
Construct vehicular access to site for bridge construction.  
Excavate for construction of 13 piers on land.  
Place topsoil, seed & mulch for erosion control on bridge cones.
- c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 14.0 acres.

BDE 2342

The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 9.4 acres.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.

A soils report has been prepared for the project. Runoff coefficients were not estimated as part of the design because there is not significant change in the surface characteristics of the project site. The combined design report addresses project drainage in general terms, but a project drainage study was not prepared.

- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

## 2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

### a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.

- (A) When the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases or is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Temporary seeding will be placed on any disturbed areas where activity has not occurred or is not expected to occur within 14 days.

Areas will be permanently seeded as soon as possible. If not possible within seven days, temporary seeding will be used.

- (ii) **Structural Practices.** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Perimeter erosion barrier will be placed around the limits of all construction disturbing the ground outside of the levee in Illinois.

Within the levee in Illinois, and in Indiana, turbidity curtain will be placed around the limits of all construction disturbing the ground.

b. **Storm Water Management**

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- (i) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). **The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.**
- (ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls (use additional pages, as necessary):

This project will not result in the concentration of storm water flows. Storm water will not be restricted. The new embankment cones will be stabilized by seeding per IDOT specifications. Vegetation will aid in the capture of any erosive material.

**c. Other Controls**

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

**d. Approved State or Local Plans**

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

There are no known specific local requirements beyond what is otherwise specified above. The sediment and erosion site plans and storm water management plans that are part of this project have been reviewed by regulatory agencies.

### 3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

The resident engineer will inspect the project daily during construction activities. Inspection will be done weekly and after rains of ½ inch or greater or the equivalent snowfall and during the winter shutdown period. The project will additionally be inspected by the construction field engineer on a bi-weekly basis to determine that erosion control efforts are in place and effective and if other erosion control work is necessary.

Sediment collected during construction of the various temporary erosion control systems will be disposed of on the site on a regular basis as directed by the engineer.

The temporary erosion control systems will be left in place with proper maintenance until permanent erosion control is in place and working properly and all proposed turf areas seeded are established

Once permanent erosion control measures are functional and established, temporary items will be removed, cleaned up and disturbed turf reseeded.

Maintenance will be the responsibility of the Contractor until acceptance after final inspection.

### 4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section  
1021 North Grand East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

**5. Non-Storm Water Discharges**

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

No non-storm water discharges are anticipated.



Contractor Certification Statement

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

Project Information:

Route \_\_\_\_\_ Marked \_\_\_\_\_  
Section \_\_\_\_\_ Project No. \_\_\_\_\_  
County \_\_\_\_\_

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Zip Code

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

FAP Route 827 (IL 15)  
Project BRF-HPP-0827 (005)  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Wabash County  
Contract No. 94450

**ILLINOIS 401 PERMIT**

The Contractor shall comply with the Conditions listed except item 9.

AUG-16-2007 08:33

08:33

IEPA BOW

217 785 1225

P.02



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 -- (217) 782-3397  
JAMES R. THOMPSON CENTER, 100 WEST RANDOLPH, SUITE 11-300, CHICAGO, IL 60601 -- (312) 814-6026

ROD R. BLAGOJEVICH, GOVERNOR DOUGLAS P. SCOTT, DIRECTOR

217/782-3362

JUL 16 2007

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Louisville District  
Newburgh Regulatory Office  
Post Office Box 489  
Newburgh, Indiana 47629-0489

Re: Illinois Department of Transportation District 7 (Wabash County)  
Bridge Replacement (Illinois Route 15/SR-64) – Wabash River and Wetlands  
Log # C-0943-06 [CoE appl. # 2006-1440]

Gentlemen:

This Agency received a request on November 20, 2006 from the Illinois Department of Transportation District 7 requesting necessary comments concerning the replacement of the bridge carrying Illinois Route 15 over the Wabash River including wetland impacts. We offer the following comments.

Based on the information included in this submittal, it is our engineering judgment that the proposed project may be completed without causing water pollution as defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, provided the project is carefully planned and supervised.

These comments are directed at the effect on water quality of the construction procedures involved in the above described project and are not an approval of any discharge resulting from the completed facility, nor an approval of the design of the facility. These comments do not supplant any permit responsibilities of the applicant toward the Agency.

This Agency hereby issues certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (PL 95-217), subject to the applicant's compliance with the following conditions:

1. The applicant shall not cause:
  - a. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulations;
  - b. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; or
  - c. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
2. The applicant shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.

ROCKFORD – 4302 North Main Street, Rockford, IL 61103 – (815) 987-7760 • DES PLAINES – 9511 W. Harrison St., Des Plaines, IL 60016 – (847) 294-4000  
ELGIN – 595 South State, Elgin, IL 60123 – (847) 608-3131 • PEORIA – 5415 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61614 – (309) 693-5463  
BUREAU OF LAND - PEORIA – 7620 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61614 – (309) 693-5462 • CHAMPAIGN – 2125 South First Street, Champaign, IL 61820 – (217) 278-5800  
SPRINGFIELD – 4500 S. Sixth Street Rd., Springfield, IL 62706 – (217) 786-8892 • COLLINSVILLE – 2009 Mall Street, Collinsville, IL 62234 – (618) 346-5120  
MARION – 2309 W. Main St., Suite 116, Marion, IL 62959 – (618) 993-7200

PRINTED ON RECYCLED PAPER

3. Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statues, regulations and permit requirements with no discharge to waters of the State unless a permit has been issued by this Agency. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
4. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be constructed during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area on or after March 10, 2003. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
5. The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2002).
6. The proposed work shall be constructed with adequate erosion control measures (i.e., silt fences, straw bales, etc.) to prevent transport of sediment and materials to the adjoining wetlands and downstream.
7. Asphalt, bituminous material and concrete with protruding material such as reinforcing bar or mesh shall not be 1) used for backfill, 2) placed on shorelines/streambanks, or 3) placed in waters of the State.
8. The applicant shall use adequate measures (i.e., flumes, culverts, etc.) to maintain normal stream flow during construction.
9. The wetland mitigation plan received by the Agency on April 19, 2007 shall be implemented. Modifications to the wetland mitigation plan must be submitted to the Agency for approval. The permittee shall submit annual reports by July 1 of each calendar year on the status of the mitigation. The first annual report shall include a hydric soils determination that represents the soils at the completion of initial construction for the wetland mitigation site(s). The permittee shall monitor the mitigation for 5 years after the completion of initial construction. A final report shall be submitted within 90 days after completion of a 5-year monitoring period. Each annual report and the final report shall include the following: IEPA Log No., date of completion of initial construction, representative photographs, floristic quality index, updated topographic maps, description of work in the past year, the performance standards for the mitigation as stated in the mitigation plan, and the activities remaining to complete the mitigation plan. For wetland mitigation sites containing non-hydric soils at the time of initial construction, the final report shall include a hydric soils determination that represents the soils at the end of the 5-year monitoring period. For wetland mitigation provided by purchase of wetland mitigation banking credits, in lieu of the above monitoring and reporting, the permittee shall submit written proof from the wetland mitigation bank that the wetland credits have been purchased within thirty (30) days of said purchase. The subject reports and proof of purchase of mitigation credits shall be submitted to:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Bureau of Water  
Watershed Management Section  
1021 North Grand Avenue East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

AUG-16-2007 08:34  
Log No. C-0943-06

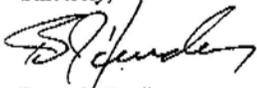
IEPA BW

217 785 1225 P.04

This certification becomes effective when the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, includes the above conditions # 1 through # 9 as conditions of the requested permit issued pursuant to Section 404 of PL 95-217.

This certification does not grant immunity from any enforcement action found necessary by this Agency to meet its responsibilities in prevention, abatement, and control of water pollution.

Sincerely,



Bruce J. Yurdin  
Manager, Watershed Management Section  
Bureau of Water

BY:TJF:0943-06.doc

cc: IEPA, Records Unit ✓  
IEPA, DWPC, FOS, Marion  
IDNR, OWR, Springfield  
USEPA, Region 5  
CoE, Louisville District  
Ms. Sherry Phillips, Illinois Department of Transportation District 7

FAP Route 827 (IL 15)  
Project BRF-HPP-0827 (005)  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Wabash County  
Contract No. 94450

**ILLINOIS CONSTRUCTION IN A FLOODWAY PERMIT**

The Contractor shall comply with the Conditions listed.



## Illinois Department of Natural Resources

One Natural Resources Way • Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271  
<http://dnr.state.il.us>

June 29, 2007

SUBJECT: Permit No. DS2007093  
Bridge Replacement  
IL Route 15 over Wabash River  
Wabash County

Illinois Department of Transportation  
Region Four / District Seven  
400 West Wabash Avenue  
Effingham, Illinois 62401

ATTENTION: Christine M. Reed, P.E., Deputy Director of Highways

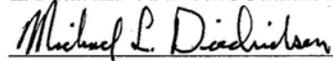
Dear Ms. Reed:

In accordance with recent discussions we have had with Robert Schanzle of our Office of Realty & Environmental Planning, and as requested by Sherry Phillips of your staff, Special Condition (a) of the subject permit is hereby revised to read as follows:

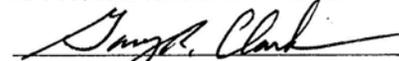
- a) **If construction activity permitted is not initiated before December 31, 2007, the permittee shall conduct a supplemental mussel survey at the site of the proposed construction.**

Please feel free to contact Jerry Bishoff of my staff at 217/558-6617 if you have any questions or comments concerning this approval.

EXAMINED AND RECOMMENDED:

  
Michael L. Diedrichsen, Acting Manager  
Downstate Regulatory Programs

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:

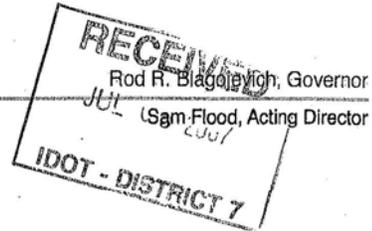
  
Gary Clark, Director  
Office of Water Resources

APPROVED:

  
Sam Flood, Director  
Department of Natural Resources

MLD:JMB:crw

cc: IDOT (Ralph E. Anderson, Attn: Todd E. Ahrens)  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District (LRL-2006-1440)  
Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water  
IDNR/Office of Realty & Environmental Planning (Robert Schanzle)





Illinois Department of  
**Natural Resources**

One Natural Resources Way • Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271  
<http://dnr.state.il.us>

Rod R. Blagojevich, Governor  
Sam Flood, Acting Director



June 25, 2007

SUBJECT: Permit No. DS2007093  
Bridge Replacement  
IL Route 15 over Wabash River  
Wabash County

Christine M. Reed, P.E.  
Deputy Director of Highways  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
Region Four/District Seven  
400 West Wabash Avenue  
Effingham, Illinois 62401

Dear Ms. Reed:

Enclosed is Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources Permit No. DS2007093 authorizing the subject project. This permit does not supersede any other federal, state or local authorizations that may be required for the project.

If any changes in the plans or location of the work are found necessary, revised plans should be submitted promptly to this office so that they may receive approval before work thereon is begun. When the work is done, please provide written notification that the project has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and conditions of the permit.

Upon receipt and review of this permit and all of its conditions, please properly execute and return the attached acceptance blank within sixty (60) days from the date of the permit. Please feel free to contact Jerry Bishoff of my staff at 217/558-6617 if you have any questions concerning this authorization.

Sincerely,

Michael L. Diedrichsen, P.E.  
Acting Manager, Downstate Regulatory Programs

MLD:JMB:crw

Enclosure

cc: IDOT (Ralph E. Anderson, Attn: Todd E. Ahrens)  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District (LRL-2006-1440)  
Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water  
IDNR/Office of Realty & Environmental Planning (Robert Schanzle)



**PERMIT NO. DS2007093**  
**DATE: June 25, 2007**

**State of Illinois**  
**Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources**

Permission is hereby granted to:

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**REGION FOUR/DISTRICT SEVEN**  
**400 WEST WABASH AVENUE**  
**EFFINGHAM, ILLINOIS 62401**

to replace the Illinois Highway 15 bridge crossing of the Wabash River, including the construction of temporary cofferdams, in Section 28, Township 1 South, Range 12 West of the 2nd Principal Meridian in Wabash County, in accordance with an application dated February 6, 2007, and the plans and specifications entitled:

**GENERAL PLAN**  
**ILLINOIS ROUTE 15 / INDIANA ROUTE 64 OVER WABASH RIVER**  
**PUBLIC BODY OF WATER F.A.P. 827 SECTION 12Z - 3, 12BR**  
**WABASH COUNTY, IL / GIBSON COUNTY, IN**  
**STATION 1036+27 STRUCTURE NUMBER 093-0021 (IL) / 9502700 (IN)**  
**(Sheets 1 - 4 of 4, dated 7/20/2005).**

Examined and Recommended:

Michael L. Diedrichsen, Acting Manager  
Downstate Regulatory Programs

Approval Recommended:

Gary R. Clark, Director  
Office of Water Resources

Approved:

Sam Flood, Acting Director  
Department of Natural Resources

This PERMIT is subject to the terms and special conditions contained herein.

**THIS PERMIT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:**

- 1) This permit is granted in accordance with the Rivers, Lakes and Streams Act "615 ILCS 5."
- 2) This permit does not convey title to the permittee or recognize title of the permittee to any submerged or other lands, and furthermore, does not convey, lease or provide any right or rights of occupancy or use of the public or private property on which the activity or any part thereof will be located, or otherwise grant to the permittee any right or interest in or to the property, whether the property is owned or possessed by the State of Illinois or by any private or public party or parties.
- 3) This permit does not release the permittee from liability for damage to persons or property resulting from the work covered by this permit, and does not authorize any injury to private property or invasion of private rights.
- 4) This permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility to obtain other federal, state or local authorizations required for the construction of the permitted activity; and if the permittee is required by law to obtain approvals from any federal or other state agency to do the work, this permit is not effective until the federal and state approvals are obtained.
- 5) The permittee shall, at the permittee's own expense, remove all temporary piling, cofferdams, false work, and material incidental to the construction of the project. If the permittee fails to remove such structures or materials, the Department may have removal made at the expense of the permittee.
- 6) In public waters, if future need for public navigation or other public interest by the state or federal government necessitates changes in any part of the structure or structures, such changes shall be made by and at the expense of the permittee or the permittee's successors as required by the Department or other properly constituted agency, within sixty (60) days from receipt of written notice of the necessity from the Department or other agency, unless a longer period of time is specifically authorized.
- 7) The execution and details of the work authorized shall be subject to the review and approval of the Department. Department personnel shall have the right of access to accomplish this purpose.
- 8) Starting work on the activity authorized will be considered full acceptance by the permittee of the terms and conditions of the permit.
- 9) The Department in issuing this permit has relied upon the statements and representations made by the permittee; if any substantive statement or representation made by the permittee is found to be false, this permit will be revoked; and when revoked, all rights of the permittee under the permit are voided.
- 10) In public waters, the permittee and the permittee's successors shall make no claim whatsoever to any interest in any accretions caused by the activity.
- 11) In issuing this permit, the Department does not ensure the adequacy of the design or structural strength of the structure or improvement.
- 12) Noncompliance with the conditions of this permit will be considered grounds for revocation.
- 13) If the construction activity permitted is not completed on or before December 31, 2010, this permit shall cease and be null and void. When all work is constructed, the permittee shall notify the Department so that a final inspection can be completed.

**THIS PERMIT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL CONDITION:**

- a. The permittee shall conduct a supplemental mussel survey at the site of the proposed construction.

**PERMIT NO. DS2007093  
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
REGION 4/ DISTRICT 7**

**PERMIT ACCEPTANCE**

This Acceptance must be signed and returned to the address below to validate this permit. See Condition No. 8.

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES  
One Natural Resources Way  
Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271**

The undersigned permittee, personally, or if a corporation by its duly authorized officers, hereby accepts the permit bearing the above serial number subject to all conditions named therein, on this 28th day of June, 2007

By Christ H Reed

By \_\_\_\_\_

If a corporation  
affix seal here.

FAP Route 827 (IL 15)  
Project BRF-HPP-0827 (005)  
Section 12Z-3,12BR  
Wabash County  
Contract No. 94450

**INDIANA 401 PERMIT**

The Contractor shall comply with the Conditions Of The Section 401 Water Quality Certification listed except items 6 through 16.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We make Indiana a cleaner, healthier place to live.*

Mitchell E. Daniels, Jr.  
Governor

Thomas W. Easterly  
Commissioner

100 North Senate Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 232-8603  
(800) 451-6027  
www.IN.gov/idem

May 4, 2007

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL HAND DELIVERY

rec'd 5-7-07  
by CBBEZ B

Mr. Richard Phillabaum  
Indiana Department of Transportation  
100 N. Senate Avenue, Room N642  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Dear Mr. Phillabaum:

Re: Section 401 Water Quality Certification  
Project: SR 64/IL 15 over Wabash River  
IDEM No.: 2007-016-26-JWR-A  
COE No.: LRL-2006-1440-gjd  
INDOT Des. No: 9802702 and 9502700  
County: Gibson

Office of Water Quality staff has reviewed your application for Section 401 Water Quality Certification dated and received January 17, 2007. According to the application, you propose to replace the existing deteriorated bridge over the Wabash River with a new bridge located immediately south of the existing bridge. The new bridge will be 2,700 feet in length and will include four lanes 12 feet in width with shoulders 10 feet wide. Additionally you will relocate a 1.2 mile stretch of SR 64 to align with the new bridge. The new bridge and road alignment will require the mechanical clearing and the discharge of clean earthen fill material into 2.09 acres of forested wetland and 0.30 acre of emergent wetland. The construction of the piers and cofferdams will require the excavation of river material and the discharge of concrete. The project will also require the installation of a box culvert and the discharge of fill material into 0.99 acre of Maucks Pond. The construction of temporary traffic runarounds and site access will result in temporary wetland impacts to 0.98 acre of forested wetland and 1.08 acres of open water. As part of this project, the existing bridge over the Wabash River will be removed upon completion of the project. The bridge removal will require the use of explosives which will drop the bridge into the Wabash River where it will be disassembled and hauled away. River access will be obtained by using temporary work platforms and barges for the construction and demolition phases of the project. As compensatory mitigation you propose to create approximately 3.01 acres of forested wetland, 0.60 acre of emergent wetland, and 0.99 acre of open water at the Ray McCormick mitigation site located approximately 4 miles to the south. Additionally, all areas temporarily impacted by this project will be restored to preconstruction contours and vegetative types. Once the existing bridge is removed, the area will be restored

back to forested wetland conditions to compensate for portions of the forested wetland impacts. The project begins on SR 64 approximately 1.2 miles east of the Wabash River in Section 33, Township 1 South, Range 12 West, East Mount Carmel IN USGS Quad.

Based on available information, it is the judgment of this office that the proposed project will comply with the applicable provisions of 327 IAC 2 and Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of the Clean Water Act if the recipient of the certification complies with the conditions set forth below. Therefore, subject to the following conditions, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) hereby grants Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the project described in your application received January 17, 2007, and modifications submitted by electronic mail by Steve Sperry-INDOT dated March 5, 2007. Any changes in project design or scope not detailed in the application described above or modified by the conditions below are not authorized by this certification.

**CONDITIONS OF THE SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION:**

The recipient of the certification shall:

- 1) Deposit any dredged material in a contained upland disposal area to prevent sediment runoff to any waterbody.
- 2) Install erosion control methods prior to any soil disturbance to prevent soil from leaving the construction site. Appropriate erosion control methods include, but are not limited to, straw bale barriers, silt fencing, erosion control blankets, phased construction sequencing, and earthen berms. Monitor and maintain erosion control structures and devices regularly, especially after rain events, until all soils disturbed by construction activities have been permanently stabilized.
- 3) Install silt fence or other erosion control measures around the perimeter of any wetlands and/or other waterbodies to remain undisturbed at the project site.
- 4) Allow the commissioner or an authorized representative of the commissioner (including an authorized contractor), upon the presentation of credentials:
  - a) to enter the property of the recipient of the certification;
  - b) to have access to and copy at reasonable times any records that must be kept under the conditions of this certification;
  - c) to inspect, at reasonable times, any monitoring or operational equipment or method; collection, treatment, pollution management or discharge facility or device; practices required by this certification; and any mitigation wetland site;
  - d) to sample or monitor any discharge of pollutants or any mitigation wetland site.
- 5) Complete all approved discharges no later than two (2) years of the date of issuance of this Section 401 Water Quality Certification. The applicant may request a one (1) year extension to the Section 401 Water Quality Certification by submitting a written request ninety (90) days prior to the deadline stated above. The written request shall contain an

account of which discharges and mitigation have been completed and list the reasons an extension is requested.

- 6) Implement the mitigation plan as described in the application received January 17, 2007 (referred to collectively hereinafter as the "mitigation plan"), and as modified by the conditions of this certification. The wetland(s) created or restored pursuant to the mitigation plan shall be referred to hereinafter as the "mitigation wetland" or "mitigation wetlands."
- 7) Complete all activities necessary to create the mitigation wetland within one (1) year of the effective date of this certification, unless IDEM grants a written extension upon request. These activities include excavation, grading, installation of hydrologic controls, and planting.
- 8) Monitor the mitigation wetland site(s) for a minimum period of three (3) continuous years. If the site(s) does not meet the success criteria, specified in **Condition 9**, for two consecutive years in this three year period, then the applicant will monitor the site(s) for an additional two years for a total of five years. For IDEM to release the mitigation site from this monitoring requirement, the permittee must demonstrate to IDEM, through their monitoring reports, that the site(s) meet or exceed the success criteria for at least two (2) consecutive years. If the site(s) fails to meet the success criteria for at least two (2) consecutive years within a five year period then corrective actions will be required. These corrective actions may include additional grading, planting, relocation, or other actions deemed necessary by IDEM to meet the success criteria. Corrective actions often include extended monitoring to verify the effectiveness of the corrective action. Extended monitoring may constitute the sole corrective action if IDEM believes that the site needs more time to meet the success criteria. Once the permittee believes the site meets or exceeds all of the success criteria listed below, the permittee may submit a proposed final monitoring report to IDEM and suspend monitoring. If IDEM confirms that the mitigation site meets or exceeds all of the success criteria, then IDEM shall notify the permittee that the mitigation is complete and that the permittee may permanently discontinue monitoring.
- 9) Ensure that the mitigation wetland meets all of the following success criteria for at least two (2) consecutive years:
  - a) The area of wetland established, as measured by a wetland delineation, must meet or exceed the 4.6 acres of wetland compensatory mitigation required.
  - b) The wetland actually established must consist of 3.01 acres of forested wetland, 0.60 acre of emergent wetland, and 0.99 acre of open water.
  - c) Greater than 50% of the dominant vegetation species must have a wetland indicator of FAC (i.e., facultative) or wetter.
  - d) The hydrology at the mitigation wetland site must meet the wetland hydrology criteria contained in the United States Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual, Technical Report Y-87-1 (January, 1987).
  - e) The combined surface areal coverage of *Phalaris arundinacea* (reed canary grass) and *Typha spp.* (cattail) shall not exceed 15% of the mitigation wetland.

- f) The mitigation wetland is free of the following exotic species: *Lythrum salicaria* (purple loosestrife), *Phragmites australis* (common reed), and *Myriophyllum spicatum* (water milfoil).
  - g) Native plant species excluding *Typha spp.* (cattail) must have an areal cover of at least 70% in the forested and emergent wetland communities.
  - h) No more than 10% of the surface area coverage of the forested and emergent mitigation wetland may be open water, bare ground, or a combination of the two. Open water and bare ground are defined as areas with less than 10% areal vegetative cover.
  - i) For forested areas, the average density of live individuals of tree species shall be at least 200 stems per acre.
  - j) For forested and shrub areas, the average density of live individuals of shrub and vine species shall be at least 436 stems per acre.
  - k) Any additional success criteria specified in the mitigation plan.
- 10) Monitor the mitigation wetland annually, starting one full growing season after construction and planting, to determine whether it is achieving the success criteria specified in **Condition 9** of this certification. The recipient of the certification must complete corrective actions as are necessary to ensure the mitigation wetland will achieve the success criteria within the required period. These corrective actions may include additional grading, plantings, or relocation of the mitigation wetland, along with extended monitoring. Describe, in the monitoring reports, any corrective actions taken to ensure success of the mitigation site.
- 11) Permanently and clearly identify on-site all mitigation wetlands after construction of the mitigation wetlands. If the mitigation wetlands to be established are adjacent to or near existing wetlands, then permanent stakes/markers must distinguish the mitigation wetland from the existing wetland.
- 12) Submit annual monitoring reports of the mitigation wetland to this office by December 31 of each year until released from monitoring by this office. These reports shall contain information concerning what steps the recipient of the certification has taken to create the mitigation wetland and whether the wetland is achieving each of the success criteria specified in **Condition 9**. The reports shall include the following:
- a) The IDEM identification number.
  - b) As-built plans (in the first year's report).
  - c) Discussion of hydrology at the mitigation site.
  - d) Discussion of plant community development at the mitigation wetland site.
  - e) Discussion of methods or means used to determine compliance with the success criteria.
  - f) Photographs representative of the mitigation wetland site and sampling points.
  - g) Identification of any problems with meeting the success criteria.
  - h) Recommendations for correcting any problems identified.
  - i) Wetland delineation for the mitigation wetland in the final monitoring report.

- 13) Submit as-built plans with the first year's monitoring report for the mitigation stream and/or wetland. As-built plans shall include the final grade elevations at one foot contours, including a plan view and cross sections. For relocated streams, this shall include a longitudinal profile, and lateral cross sections at the apex of each meander and at the midpoint between meanders. For wetlands, this shall include a cross section along the primary axis and secondary axis. In addition, as-built plans shall include locations and elevations of structures (e.g., culvert inverts, outfalls, inlets, berms, piezometers, wells, etc.), including markers specified in Condition 11. As-built plans shall also include the species and quantities of each species that were planted. Deviations from the approved mitigation plan must be highlighted and explained.
- 14) File a signed and recorded environmental notice, which describes the compensatory mitigation contained in the mitigation plan, with the department within sixty (60) days of the release from monitoring requirements. You may substitute a copy of a properly recorded deed restriction or conservation easement protecting the mitigation site(s) to satisfy this condition.
- 15) Submit annual monitoring reports for all temporary wetland impact sites being restored and comply with **Conditions 8-13** for those areas upon completion of the project. These areas will be deemed fully restored when annual monitoring reports demonstrate compliance with the success criteria contained in **Condition 9**.
- 16) Submit annual monitoring reports for the forested wetland being created at the existing bridge site and comply with **Conditions 8-13** upon completion of the project. The forested wetland will be deemed successful when the annual monitoring reports demonstrate compliance with the success criteria contained in **Condition 9**.
- 17) Allow no construction equipment, temporary run-arounds, coffer dams, temporary causeways, temporary crossings, or other such structures to enter or be constructed within the Wabash River, unless specifically stated, depicted, or detailed in the aforementioned correspondence and project plans. A modification of this Section 401 Water Quality Certification is required from this office if any of the aforementioned items are needed for project construction. **This Section 401 Water Quality Certification does not authorize the use of temporary work causeways for construction/demolition access into the Wabash River.**
- 18) Remove any temporary causeway or other approved temporary structures used to facilitate construction or access upon completion of construction activities.
- 19) Avoid tree clearing within the project boundaries during April 15-September 15 in order to protect any habitat suitable for the Federally endangered Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*).
- 20) Ensure that the demolition of the bridge occurs after the fish spawning season (April 1 through June 30).

- 21) Ensure that all material from the bridge demolition is removed from the Wabash River and adjacent wetlands and all areas are returned to preconstruction contours and vegetative types.
- 22) Stabilize all stream banks with native vegetation where damage has occurred from the demolition of the bridge and the temporary changes in flow from the bridge being dropped in the Wabash River.

This certification does not relieve the recipient of the responsibility of obtaining any other permits or authorizations that may be required for this project or related activities from IDEM or any other agency or person. You may wish to contact the Indiana Department of Natural Resources at 317-232-4160 (toll free at 877-928-3755) concerning the possible requirement of natural freshwater lake or floodway permits. In addition, you may wish to contact IDEM's Stormwater Permits Section at 317-233-1864 concerning the possible need for a 327 IAC 15-5 (Rule 5) permit if you plan to disturb greater than one (1) acre of soil during construction.

This certification does not:

- (1) authorize impacts or activities outside the scope of this certification;
- (2) authorize any injury to persons or private property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations;
- (3) convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privileges;
- (4) preempt any duty to obtain federal, state or local permits or authorizations required by law for the execution of the project or related activities; or
- (5) authorize changes in the plan design detailed in the application.

Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Section 401 Water Quality Certification may result in enforcement action against the recipient of the certification. If an enforcement action is pursued, the recipient of the certification could be assessed up to \$25,000 per day in civil penalties. The recipient of the certification may also be subject to criminal liability if it is determined that the Section 401 Water Quality Certification was violated willfully or negligently.

This certification is effective eighteen (18) days from the mailing of this notice unless a petition for review and a petition for stay of effectiveness are filed within this 18-day period. If a petition for review and a petition for stay of effectiveness are filed within this period, any part of the certification within the scope of the petition for stay is stayed for fifteen (15) days, unless or until an Environmental Law Judge further stays the certification in whole or in part.

This decision may be appealed in accordance with IC 4-21.5, the Administrative Orders and Procedures Act. The steps that must be followed to qualify for review are:

- 1) You must petition for review in writing that states facts demonstrating that you are either the person to whom this decision is directed, a person who is aggrieved or adversely affected by the decision, or a person entitled to review under any law.

- 2) You must file the petition for review with the Office of Environmental Adjudication (OEA) at the following address:

Office of Environmental Adjudication  
100 North Senate Avenue  
IGCN Room N1049  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

- 3) You must file the petition within eighteen (18) days of the mailing date of this decision. If the eighteenth day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or other day that the OEA offices are closed during regular business hours, you may file the petition the next day that the OEA offices are open during regular business hours. The petition is deemed filed on the earliest of the following dates: the date it is personally delivered to OEA; the date that the envelope containing the petition is postmarked if it is mailed by United States mail; or, the date it is shown to have been deposited with a private carrier on the private carrier's receipt, if sent by private carrier.

Identifying the certification, decision, or other order for which you seek review by number, name of the applicant, location, or date of this notice will expedite review of the petition.

Note that if a petition for review is granted pursuant to IC 4-21.5-3-7, the petitioner will, and any other person may, obtain notice of any prehearing conferences, preliminary hearings, hearings, stays, and any orders disposing of the proceedings by requesting copies of such notices from OEA.

If you have procedural questions regarding filing a petition for review you may contact the Office of Environmental Adjudication at 317-232-8591.

If you have any questions about this certification, please contact Jason Randolph, Project Manager, of my staff at 317-233-0467, or you may contact the Office of Water Quality through the IDEM Environmental Helpline (1-800-451-6027).

Sincerely,



Marylou Poppa Renshaw, Chief  
Watershed Planning Branch  
Office of Water Quality

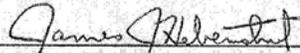
cc: George Delancey, USACE-Louisville, Newburgh Field Office  
Mike Litwin, USFWS  
Danny Gautier, IDNR  
Rachele Baker, Christopher B. Burke Engineering

**INDIANA CONSTRUCTION IN A FLOODWAY PERMIT**

The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions and Special Conditions listed except items 11 through 15.

MAILED AUG 08 2007

STATE OF INDIANA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
**CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL  
CONSTRUCTION IN A FLOODWAY**

**APPLICATION #** : FW-24279  
**STREAM** : Wabash River  
**APPLICANT** : \*Indiana Department of Transportation  
Richard L. Phillabaum  
100 North Senate Avenue, Room N642  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2216  
**AGENT** : \*Indiana Department of Transportation  
Stephen C. Sperry  
100 North Senate Avenue  
IGCN Room 848  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2249  
**AUTHORITY** : IC 14-28-1 with 312 IAC 10 and IC 14-29-1 with 312 IAC 6  
**DESCRIPTION** : The existing steel truss bridge will be removed and a new steel girder bridge will be constructed immediately downstream of the existing location. The new bridge will have 20 spans and a total length of approximately 3000'. The concrete abutments will have 2:1 side slopes armored with riprap over geo-textile fabric. The abutments and piers will be skewed 0 degrees. The approach roads will not be elevated above existing grade. Approximately 6500 feet of roadway will be realigned. Additional work in the floodway will include replacement of the bridge over Mauck's Pond on a new alignment. The existing bridge will be replaced with a 12' by 12' precast reinforced concrete box culvert. The out to out length for the culvert will be approximately 301'. Details of the project are contained in information and plans received at the Division of Water on April 13, 2007, May 11, 2007, May 17, 2007, May 30, 2007, June 8, 2007, June 25, 2007, July 24, 2007, August 1, 2007 and August 8, 2007.  
**LOCATION** : Beginning at the State Route 64 river crossing and extending approximately 5200' southeast near Mt. Carmel, Montgomery Township, Gibson County SW¼, SE¼, SE¼, Section 27, T 1S, R 12W, Mount Carmel, IL-IN Quadrangle UTM Coordinates: Downstream 4250273 North, 434090 East  
**APPROVED BY** :   
James J. Heberstreit, PE, Assistant Director  
Division of Water  
**APPROVED ON** : August 8, 2007

Attachments: Notice Of Right To Administrative Review  
General Conditions  
Special Conditions  
Service List

**STATE OF INDIANA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

**NOTICE OF RIGHT TO ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW**

**APPLICATION #: FW- 24279**

This signed document constitutes the issuance of a permit by the Department of Natural Resources, subject to the conditions and limitations stated on the pages entitled "General Conditions" and "Special Conditions".

The permit or any of the conditions or limitations which it contains may be appealed by applying for administrative review. Such review is governed by the Administrative Orders and Procedures Act, IC 4-21.5, and the Department's rules pertaining to adjudicative proceedings, 312 IAC 3-1.

In order to obtain a review, a written petition must be filed with the Division of Hearings within 18 days of the mailing date of this notice. The petition should be addressed to:

Mr. Stephen L. Lucas, Director  
Division of Hearings  
Room W272  
402 West Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

The petition must contain specific reasons for the appeal and indicate the portion or portions of the permit to which the appeal pertains.

If an appeal is filed, the final agency determination will be made by the Natural Resources Commission following a legal proceeding conducted before an Administrative Law Judge. The Department of Natural Resources will be represented by legal counsel.

STATE OF INDIANA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

GENERAL CONDITIONS

APPLICATION #: FW- 24279

- (1) If any archaeological artifacts or human remains are uncovered during construction, federal law and regulations (16 USC 470, et seq.; 36 CFR 800.11, et al) and State Law (IC 14-21-1) require that work must stop and that the discovery must be reported to the Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology within 2 business days.

Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology  
Room W274  
402 West Washington Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Telephone: (317) 232-1646, FAX: (317) 232-8036

- (2) This permit must be posted and maintained at the project site until the project is completed.
- (3) This permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility for obtaining additional permits, approvals, easements, etc. as required by other federal, state, or local regulatory agencies. These agencies include, but are not limited to:

Agency	Telephone Number
*US Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District	(502) 315-6733
Gibson County Drainage Board	(812) 223-3317
Indiana Department of Environmental Management	(317) 233-8488 or (800) 451-6027
Local city or county planning or zoning commission	

- (4) This permit must not be construed as a waiver of any local ordinance or other state or federal law.
- (5) This permit does not relieve the permittee of any liability for the effects which the project may have upon the safety of the life or property of others.
- (6) This permit may be revoked by the Department of Natural Resources for violation of any condition, limitation or applicable statute or rule.
- (7) This permit shall not be assignable or transferable without the prior written approval of the Department of Natural Resources. To initiate a transfer contact:

Mr. Michael W. Neyer, PE, Director  
Division of Water  
Room W264  
402 West Washington Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Telephone: (317) 232-4160, Toll Free: (877) 928-3755  
FAX: (317) 233-4579

- (8) The Department of Natural Resources shall have the right to enter upon the site of the permitted activity for the purpose of inspecting the authorized work.
- (9) The receipt and acceptance of this permit by the applicant or authorized agent shall be considered as acceptance of the conditions and limitations stated on the pages entitled "General Conditions" and "Special Conditions".

STATE OF INDIANA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

APPLICATION #: FW- 24279

**PERMIT VALIDITY** : This permit is valid for 60 months from the "Approved On" date shown on the first page. If work has not been initiated by August 08, 2012 the permit will become void and a new permit will be required in order to continue work on the project.

This permit becomes effective 18 days after the "MAILED" date shown on the first page. If both a petition for review and a petition for a stay of effectiveness are filed before this permit becomes effective, any part of the permit that is within the scope of the petition for stay is stayed for an additional 15 days.

**CONFORMANCE** : Other than those measures necessary to satisfy the "General Conditions" and "Special Conditions", the project must conform to the information received by the Department of Natural Resources on: April 13, 2007, May 11, 2007, May 17, 2007, May 30, 2007, June 8, 2007, June 25, 2007, July 24, 2007, August 1, 2007 and August 8, 2007. Any deviation from the information must receive the prior written approval of the Department.

Number	Special Condition
(1)	revegetate all bare and disturbed areas with a mixture of grasses (excluding all varieties of tall fescue), legumes, and native shrub and hardwood tree species as soon as possible upon completion
(2)	minimize and contain within the project limits inchannel disturbance and the clearing of trees and brush and provide the opportunity to utilize cleared trees of firewood and timber size
(3)	do not work in the waterway from April 1 through June 30 without the prior written approval of the Division of Fish and Wildlife
(4)	do not cut any trees suitable for Indiana bat roosting (greater than 14 inches in diameter, living or dead, with loose hanging bark) from April 15 through September 15
(5)	do not excavate in the low flow area except for the placement of piers, foundations, and riprap, or removal of the old structure
(6)	use minimum average 6 inch graded riprap stone extended below the normal water level to provide habitat for aquatic organisms in the voids
(7)	plant native hardwood trees along the top of the bank and right-of-way to replace the vegetation destroyed during construction
(8)	post "Do Not Mow or Spray" signs along the right-of-way
(9)	appropriately designed measures for controlling erosion and sediment must be implemented to prevent sediment from entering the stream or leaving the construction site; maintain these measures until construction is complete and all disturbed areas are stabilized
(10)	seed and protect all disturbed streambanks and slopes that are 3:1 or steeper with

STATE OF INDIANA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

**APPLICATION #: FW- 24279**

- ( 11) Implement the mitigation plan entitled "Addendum to Floodway Forest Mitigation Plan for IDNR Construction in a Floodway Permit associated with SR64 Indiana approach Bridge Replacement over the Wabash River, Des No.9802702", which was received at the Division of Water on May 30, 2007, within 12 months of project initiation
- ( 12) the site must be monitored for the survival of the plantings for a minimum of three years; a report must be submitted to the South Region Environmental Biologist by mailing it to the Division of Water, 402 W. Washington St, Room W264, Indianapolis, IN 46204-2641 by December 31 of each year to monitor the initiation, progress, and success of the mitigation site; the report must include appropriate pictures of vegetative plantings; a narrative must describe the activity accomplished to date, acres planted, number planted, list of species planted on site, and estimated survival; reports must be submitted each year, even if work has not been initiated on site, and continue for a maximum of three years after work initiation, or until the mitigation site is complete and determined to be successful; if the mitigation site is not successful after three years after work initiation, the permit will be considered in violation, and another plan must be submitted for approval
- ( 13) the mitigation area must have a minimum survival of 85% of planted 2" diameter-at-breast height (dbh) trees at the end of the monitoring period, or additional 2" dbh trees must be installed to meet the minimum survival; woody vegetation other than 2"dbh trees must have a survival rate of 75%, or additional plants must be installed to meet the 75% minimum survival
- ( 14) place "Do Not Cut, Mow or Spray" signs at regular intervals along the mitigation/planting site perimeter at mitigation areas not owned by the DNR
- ( 15) INDOT and IDNR agree to cooperate to provide a wildlife crossing at or near Mauck's pond in accordance with plans submitted to IDNR; in the event a crossing is deemed necessary for the Mauck's pond location, INDOT and IDNR shall cooperate in a monitoring project to evaluate the use and efficiency of the crossing
- ( 16) do not leave felled trees, brush, or other debris in the floodway \*
- ( 17) upon completion of the project, remove all construction debris from the floodway \*
- ( 18) issuance of this Certificate does not constitute approval of any temporary causeways, coffer dams, runarounds, access bridges or borrow areas associated with the proposed bridge construction; separate written approval must be obtained from the Department for these types of projects prior to beginning any work within the floodway
- ( 19) keep the bridge waterway opening free of debris and sediment at all times
- ( 20) \* Note: for regulatory purposes, the floodway is defined as the area inundated by the 100-year frequency flood as shown on Page 4 of the Gibson County, Flood Hazard Boundary Map dated April 28, 1978

STATE OF INDIANA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

SERVICE LIST

APPLICATION #: FW- 24279

\*Indiana Department of Transportation  
Richard L. Philabaum  
100 North Senate Avenue, Room N642  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2218

\*Indiana Department of Transportation  
Stephen C. Sperry  
100 North Senate Avenue  
IGCN Room 848  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2249

\*US Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District  
Jim Townsend  
Regulatory Functions Branch  
PO Box 59  
Louisville, KY 40201-0059

Gibson County Area Plan Commission  
Gibson County Court House  
Auditors Office  
Princeton, IN 47670-1562

Gibson County Drainage Board  
County Surveyor  
101 North Main  
Princeton, IN 47670-1558

\*Indiana Department of Natural Resources  
Division of Law Enforcement  
South Region Headquarters Dist 7  
4850 South State Road 446  
Bloomington, IN 47401-9165

Gibson County Area Plan Commission  
Gibson County Court House  
Auditors Office  
Princeton, IN 47670-1562

Gibson County Soil and Water Conservation  
District  
229 South Second Avenue, Suite 3  
Princeton, IN 47670-1065

Ms. Kay Vore  
Administrative Assistant  
225 North Hart Street  
Princeton, IN 47670

Staff Assignment:

Administrative : Joseph Young  
Technical : Matt House  
Environmental : Christie L. Stanifer

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General .....	1
II. Nondiscrimination .....	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities .....	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....	3
V. Statements and Payrolls .....	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention .....	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act .....	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion .....	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying .....	9

**ATTACHMENTS**

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts  
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or quailifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

## 2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

## 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

### a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

**V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## **VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR**

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## **VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## **VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

## **IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

**NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”*

**X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

\*\*\*\*\*

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY  
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

**NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.